

# **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title:               Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
                          Radiation Protection and Nuclear Materials

Docket Number:   (n/a)

Location:           Rockville, Maryland

Date:                Tuesday, October 18, 2016

Work Order No.:    NRC-2682

Pages 1-337

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

RADIATION PROTECTION AND NUCLEAR MATERIALS

SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

OCTOBER 18, 2016

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 12:59 p.m., Margaret  
Chu, Chair, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

MARGARET CHU, Chair

DENNIS C. BLEY, Member

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR. Member

WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Member

JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

JOY REMPE, Member

GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

ACRS CONSULTANT:

JAMES CLARKE\*

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

DEREK WIDMAYER

ALSO PRESENT:

HANS ARLT, NMSS

GARY COMFORT, NMSS

DAVID ESH, NMSS

JOHN GREAVES, Public Participant\*

LISA LONDON, OGC

CHRIS McKENNEY, NMSS

ROGER SEITZ, Savannah River National Lab

JOHN TAPPERT, NMSS

DOUGLAS TONKAY, DOE

ANDREA D. VEIL, Executive Director, ACRS

PRIYA YADAV, NMSS\*

\*Present via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

C O N T E N T S

	<u>Page</u>
Opening Statements.....	4
Acknowledgment for Distinguished Service Award.....	6
Introductory Remarks by John Tappert.....	6
10 CFR Part 61 Final Revisions	
Gary Comfort.....	8
David Esh.....	96
Comments on Final 10 CFR Part 61	
Dr. James Clark.....	189
Public Comment.....	196
Subcommittee Discussion.....	208
Adjourn.....	238

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## P R O C E E D I N G S

12:59 p.m.

CHAIR CHU: Good afternoon. The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Radiation Protection and Nuclear Materials.

I'm Margaret Chu, Chairman of the Subcommittee. ACRS members in attendance are Joy Rempe, Charlie Brown, Jose March-Leuba, and John Stetkar, Dennis Bley, Dick Skillman, and Walt Kirchner.

Dr. James Clark from Vanderbilt University is participating in the meeting and joins us today by telephone. Dr. Clark will provide a summary of comments provided on previous versions of Part 61, submitted by the Consortium for Risk Evaluation with Stakeholder Participation.

We call it CRESP. Which is a research organization funded by the DOE. And then he will provide comments on the current version of the Part 61 in the role as a consultant to the ACRS.

Derek Widmayer of the ACRS staff is the designated Federal Official for this meeting. Now the purpose of today's meeting is for the NRC staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to discuss and propose the final 10 CFR Part 61,  
2 Low Level Radioactive Disposal.

3 The Subcommittee will gather  
4 information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and  
5 formulate proposed positions and actions as  
6 appropriate for further consideration by the full  
7 Committee.

8 Detailed proceedings for conduct of  
9 ACRS meetings was previously published in the  
10 Federal Register on October 1, 2014. The meeting  
11 is open to public attendance.

12 And we have received two requests for  
13 time to make oral statements. Time for these  
14 statements is provided on the Agenda after the  
15 presentation on this matter.

16 A transcript of today's meeting is  
17 being kept. Therefore, we request that meeting  
18 participants use the microphones located throughout  
19 the meeting room when addressing the Subcommittee.  
20 Participants should first identify themselves and  
21 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so they  
22 can be readily heard.

23 There's a telephone bridge line  
24 established for this meeting. So we request that  
25 participants on the bridge line please keep their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phone on mute to minimize interference with the  
2 audio reception on the meeting room.

3 At this time I ask that attendees in  
4 the room please silence all cell phones and other  
5 devices that will make noise to minimize  
6 distractions. And I remind speakers at the front  
7 table to turn on the microphone when speaking. And  
8 likewise to turn off the microphone when you're not  
9 speaking.

10 Before we begin, I would like to take a  
11 moment to acknowledge one of our presenters today,  
12 Dr. David Esh from the office of Nuclear Material  
13 Safety and Safeguards, was the recipient of the  
14 2016 NRC Honorary Distinguished Service Award.  
15 Namely for his work in the area of performance  
16 assessment, which we'll hear later.

17 The Distinguished Service Award is the  
18 highest honor granted by the NRC to an individual  
19 based on outstanding achievement. Congratulations  
20 Dr. Esh. And we look forward to hearing from you  
21 today.

22 We will now proceed with the meeting.  
23 I call on John Tappert, Director of the Divisions  
24 of Decommissioning Uranium Recovery and Waste  
25 Programs of the Office of NMSS to make introductory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 remarks.

2 MR. TAPPERT: Thank you, Chairman.  
3 Again, my name is John Tappert. I'm with the  
4 Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards.

5 The staff appreciates the opportunity  
6 to brief the Committee today on the draft final  
7 rule for Part 61. We've been on a bit of a  
8 journey. The routes of this Rule go as far back as  
9 2005 when the Commission directed the staff to look  
10 at the depleted uranium which was being introduced  
11 in the waste streams, and determine whether Part 61  
12 should be modified as a result.

13 In the intervening years, there have  
14 been a number of SECY papers, Commission briefings,  
15 briefings with the ACRS, briefings with the  
16 Compacts and then various other stakeholders. And  
17 the culmination of that work was the draft on the  
18 Rule which we just presented to the Commission  
19 recently.

20 So we look forward to the opportunity  
21 to share the results of our work and responds to  
22 your questions.

23 Today's presentation will be given by  
24 two of our senior staff, Gary Comfort, who is a  
25 Senior Project Manager in our Rule Making Group.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 And has been responsible for shepherding it through  
2 the rule making process.

3 And Dr. David Esh, who you just spoke  
4 of, is with our Performance Assessment Group. And  
5 he'll be relaying more of the technical elements of  
6 the Rule.

7 So, without further ado, I'd like to  
8 turn it over to Gary.

9 MR. COMFORT: Well good afternoon  
10 everybody. As John indicated, my name is Gary  
11 Comfort. I'm in NMSS, in our Division of Material,  
12 Safety, State, Tribal and Rule Making Programs.

13 Today Dave and I are planning on  
14 providing an overview of our draft final Rule that  
15 we recently submitted to the Commission on -- that  
16 would update the low level radioactive waste  
17 disposal regulations in 10 CFR Part 61.

18 We last discussed this issued before  
19 the ACRS in 2013. So it's been a number of years  
20 since we've last seen you all. Go to the next  
21 slide.

22 During my portion of the presentation,  
23 I'm planning to summerize the activities that have  
24 occurred since we last met with you. And provide  
25 an overview of the changes that would result from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       this draft final Rule being implemented.

2               But first I'm going to go over what the  
3       purpose of the Rule is.   Why we're doing the Rule.  
4       And what Commission direction it was based on.

5               Also I'll go over a quick summary for  
6       you of the part interactions that we've had with  
7       ACRS and some of the comments that we've gotten out  
8       of ACRS.   After that I'll provide an overview of  
9       the draft final Rule itself.   What the major, you  
10      know, summary of the changes as well as get into a  
11      little bit of the specific Rule language.

12              Dave will then follow up with getting  
13      into the technical basis for some of that Rule  
14      language that we -- and Rule changes that we've  
15      done.

16              You know, and then after that I'll  
17      provide basically a summary of where we're going to  
18      go from here.   What happens to the rest of the rule  
19      making processing?   Just so you're familiar with  
20      it.

21              We welcome your questions and comments.  
22      And you know, we're looking forward to, you know,  
23      final draft letter -- or the final letter that goes  
24      to the Commission.   And they'll use that in their  
25      review of the final Rule and they're, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the decision to approve or affirm it.

2 On the next slide, first I'd like to  
3 get into the purpose of what the Rule is really  
4 supposed to be doing and what it's intended to  
5 solve. The current 10 CFR Part 61 regulations were  
6 mostly developed in the early 1980s.

7 As such they focused in dealing with  
8 wastes that were currently being disposed of at  
9 that time period. Most of the evalu -- or the  
10 evaluations were based upon inventories that were  
11 being disposed of at the time.

12 In the following 30 years since that  
13 time, there's been a lot of other types of wastes  
14 that weren't initially envisioned at that -- or  
15 that weren't ongoing at that time that are now  
16 potentially being disposed of.

17 For example, in the 1980s uranium  
18 enrichment was exclusively operated by the  
19 Department of Energy and the Government. And the  
20 wastes were therefore disposed of. And it wasn't  
21 expected that large quantities of depleted uranium  
22 could be disposed of in a commercial low-level  
23 waste site.

24 Since then, we've basically gone into  
25 the idea of privitiz -- we've issued licenses for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 privatized uranium enrichment facilities. And so  
2 therefore, the waste from those would be expected  
3 to go to a commercial waste site.

4 And when we did the original 1982  
5 revision of Part 61 as I indicated, this type of  
6 waste wasn't envisioned to the point that really it  
7 wasn't even addressed in that Rule, in the final  
8 Rule. And so therefore, it defaults into a Class A  
9 waste.

10 Another issue that came up since then  
11 is the idea of blending wastes. Where you  
12 basically would take higher classes of waste and  
13 combine it with larger quantities of lower class  
14 waste. And dispose of it as a low level classed  
15 waste.

16 So that's something else that came up  
17 upon, you know, during this rule making that we  
18 were looking at. The problem is that, you know,  
19 these blended wastes could result in quantities of  
20 waste near the top concentrations of the Class  
21 level then were originally evaluated as part of the  
22 original 10 CFR Part 61.

23 So, the purpose of this rule making is  
24 really to develop a strategy that would allow these  
25 different types of new waste and waste that occur

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the future that we don't know about now that  
2 would have a pathway for evaluation and potential  
3 disposal on low level waste sites. Next slide.

4 So, to resolve the problem -- these  
5 types of problems, the NRC staff decided to create  
6 an approach where the 10 CFR Part 61 regulations  
7 would instead focus and use a more performance and  
8 risk-based approach by requiring site specific  
9 analysis. Including for waste disposed of under  
10 the existing waste classification tables.

11 The site specific analysis will help to  
12 ensure that the waste streams that were not  
13 originally addressed in 1982, or that are disposed  
14 of in conditions or concentrations outside the  
15 original assumptions of the 1982 evaluations. That  
16 they're being safely disposed of.

17 Implementation of the new Rule is  
18 intended to reduce ambiguity and facilitate the  
19 disposal of these previously disposed -- previously  
20 unanalyzed wastes. In addition, some rule changes  
21 were made to better align 10 CFR Part 61  
22 regulations with updated existing health and safety  
23 methodologies.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Gary, before you  
25 change, and would you back up to three, please?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You mentioned in your comments that there was  
2 depleted uranium prior to this rule making  
3 activity.

4 It was basically DOE and it was  
5 probably defense related. Is it the vision of this  
6 rule making to reach back to those waste locations  
7 also?

8 MR. COMFORT: Well, I mean, if they're  
9 under the Department of Energy, they have their own  
10 regulatory scheme. So this Rule would not directly  
11 affect those, no.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So the answer is no.

13 MR. COMFORT: So the answer's no. Yes  
14 sir, right.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. COMFORT: Okay now I'm going to  
17 briefly go over, you know, some of the direction  
18 that we've gotten. Because all of this rolls into  
19 why, you know, where the Rule came out to become on  
20 it.

21 So, first of all, starting with the  
22 Commission direction that we've gotten over the  
23 years. Which has changed a little bit. Or, you  
24 know, become updated by the Commission as you'll  
25 see.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Subsequent -- I've got the wrong --  
2                   okay.       So, basically we originally got the  
3                   direction as John indicated, out of some  
4                   proceedings that were ongoing with Louisiana Energy  
5                   Services.

6                   They basically took -- that took place  
7                   in 2005 where the question arose as part of those  
8                   proceedings about the classification of DU as a  
9                   Class A low level waste.   It kind of fell in  
10                  default because it wasn't directly addressed in the  
11                  Part 61 1982 Rule.

12                  As a result of those proceedings, the  
13                  Commission outside of the proceeding directed the  
14                  staff to consider whether the potential quantities  
15                  of DU, depleted uranium that were generated by  
16                  commercial uranium enrichment facilities warranted  
17                  amending the Waste Classification Tables.

18                  So, based on this direction, the staff  
19                  performed a technical analysis to evaluate the  
20                  impacts of near surface disposal of large  
21                  quantities of DU.   The staff submitted the results  
22                  of the analysis to the Commission as part of SECY  
23                  08-0147, which was response to Commission Order  
24                  CLI-05-20, regarding depleted uranium, dated  
25                  October 7, 2008.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1           In response to this paper, the  
2 Commission directed the staff to -- in a Staff  
3 Requirements Memorandum, or an SRM, which was  
4 identified as SRM SECY 08-147 to begin a rule  
5 making to require site specific analysis for  
6 disposal of large quantities of DU.

7           With this direction the staff then  
8 began a series of public meetings where we went out  
9 and tried to get some insight of what people  
10 thought were the major issues related to this.

11           And basically the other thing that the  
12 Commission said, is to develop supporting guidance  
13 and technical basis for this. As well as to  
14 maintain the waste classification of DU.

15           Now, since that point, the Commission  
16 has told us on the waste classification to revisit  
17 that subject after we complete this Rule.

18           MEMBER CORRADINI: Garry, what do you  
19 mean by maintain the waste classification?

20           MR. COMFORT: It's right now defaulted  
21 as Class A waste. So, they said, don't go in and  
22 change the waste classification.

23           MEMBER CORRADINI: And maintains means?

24           MR. COMFORT: Keep it the same right  
25 now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. COMFORT: Right. And that's what I  
3 was just saying. They have actually asked us after  
4 we've finished this project, to go back and re-look  
5 at the Waste Classification Tables, including DU in  
6 them.

7 And so we have a product due to the  
8 Commission eventually on that.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Could that have any  
10 substantial impact on what you've been doing for  
11 all these years to get ready for this Rule?

12 MR. COMFORT: Well, we had actually  
13 asked the Commission that a few years ago. I mean,  
14 you know, do we have --

15 MEMBER BLEY: Do we have separated for  
16 depleted uranium?

17 MR. COMFORT: Yes. Should we do a  
18 complete rule making, you know, now instead of this  
19 specific one. But they decided that because of the  
20 issue of DU that was going on at that time, that it  
21 was more eminent to go ahead and try to deal with  
22 that.

23 And we feel that actually the end  
24 result of the Rule itself creates a safety program  
25 that despite whatever the classification is, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something is going to be disposed of in these low-  
2 level waste sites, they will be shown that it's  
3 safe to dispose of it.

4 So, you know, in some ways the  
5 classification system other than it's a legal, you  
6 know, coming out of statutes, it would, you know,  
7 isn't as necessary.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

9 MR. COMFORT: So, revising it may not  
10 be considered as important or absolute. But it's  
11 something that we have a project to have to do, is  
12 to look at it.

13 Okay. Now so we underwent -- started  
14 doing the rule making. And while we were doing  
15 that and going out and just starting the regulatory  
16 basis for the rule making, the other issue came up  
17 of blended waste.

18 So, basically the Commission direct --  
19 based on a then Chairman's direction, the staff  
20 developed an analysis of issues associated with  
21 blended wastes. And submitted that evaluation to  
22 the Commission in April 2010 as part of SECY 10-  
23 0043, which is blending of low level radioactive  
24 waste.

25 In response to this paper, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission directed the staff to incorporate the  
2 issue of blending into the ongoing DU rule making  
3 that we were doing. So, based on the updated  
4 direction, we updated the regulatory basis and  
5 continued working on the Rule.

6 And we went out and basically put out  
7 the regulatory basis for public comment as well as  
8 with some preliminary Rule language. While we were  
9 finishing up the proposed Rule package, the  
10 Commission instead came down with additional new  
11 direction in the form of the listed SRM up there.

12 That basically told the staff to allow  
13 flexibility for licensees to use recent ICRP dose  
14 methodologies in their site specific performances'  
15 assessment for the disposal of all radioactive  
16 waste. And to establish waste acceptance criteria  
17 based on a site specific technical analysis.

18 The Commission also directed the staff  
19 to use a two tiered approach that establishes a  
20 compliance period that covers the reasonable  
21 foreseeable future. And a longer period of  
22 performance that had no defined period or limits to  
23 evaluate the performance of a site over the longer  
24 time frames.

25 The period of performance was to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed based upon a candidate site  
2 characteristics such as waste package, waste form  
3 disposal technology, cover technology and geo-  
4 hydrology, and the peak dose to a designated  
5 receptor.

6 Finally, the Commission wanted the Rule  
7 to have compatibility requirements that would  
8 ensure alignment between the States and the Federal  
9 Government. So this basically readjusted where  
10 we're going with the Rule that we put out, or for  
11 preliminary rule writing.

12 CHAIR CHU: Gary, I'm not familiar with  
13 the blended waste. Can you elaborate on that?

14 MR. COMFORT: Okay. Blended waste, you  
15 know, again, if -- you have basically a Class A, B,  
16 C wastes and greater than Class C.

17 Basically the idea that was being  
18 envisi -- or looked at at that time is if you have  
19 large -- if you have small quantities of let's say  
20 a Class B waste, could you combine it and basically  
21 lower the classification by combining it with large  
22 quantities of Class A waste, and dispose of it as  
23 Class A waste?

24 So, that's where the blending comes of  
25 the two waste categories. And that's again where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Commission's concern was that when we had  
2 originally done the Part 61 rule making, we had  
3 looked at, well, what is the average concentration  
4 going to be disposed of?

5 Now we're looking at a pathway that you  
6 could be much closer to the limits of the Class A  
7 waste -- or to the waste categories.

8 So, we got this direction from the  
9 Commission, and we redid the Rule, you know, and  
10 basically finally we got a proposed Rule to the  
11 Commission in 2013 for review and approval. And  
12 that was identified as SECY 13-0075.

13 This is actually the latest ruling  
14 which that the ACRS had been reviewing. And they  
15 provided comments while that paper was up with the  
16 Commission.

17 In that package, the staff had proposed  
18 a new and updated technical analysis using a two-  
19 tier system, as was directed by the Commission.  
20 With a compliance period of ten thousand years,  
21 followed by a qualitative performance period.

22 It included a performance analysis --  
23 or a performance assessment with a compliance  
24 period limit of 25 millirem per year. Which is  
25 basically what we were using.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, the current regulations didn't  
2 have a time frame associated with it. And it also  
3 included a new requirement for an inadvertent  
4 intruder assessment with a limit of five hundred  
5 millirem per year.

6 And just as aside, when I'm mentioning  
7 the term an inadvertent intruder assessment, or  
8 when I'm talking about intruders in general, I'm  
9 not talking about somebody who's purposely going  
10 onto the site to disrupt the waste. I'm talking  
11 about somebody who after the site's been closed,  
12 really isn't aware the site is there and starts  
13 doing normal activities and the impact around that.

14 So, in response to the SECY that we  
15 provided the Commission, the Commission directed  
16 publication of the proposed Rule. But, they  
17 identified a significant number of changes that  
18 they had the staff do before we put it out as a  
19 proposed Rule.

20 I'll get over -- onto those in the next  
21 slide. But one of the other items that they did,  
22 is they encouraged the ACRS to continue involvement  
23 in the rule making. And to -- and I should have  
24 shifted the slide to start. It's just skipping --  
25 yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER REMPE:     Actually, before you  
2     leave that slide, did you want to finish the last  
3     bit?

4                   MR. COMFORT:     Yes.     This is the one.  
5     Yes.

6                   MEMBER REMPE:     Okay.

7                   MR. COMFORT:     So, basically they  
8     directed the staff to -- or encouraged the ACRS to  
9     provide independent review and recommendations on  
10    the Rule. And which is why we're here.

11                  MEMBER REMPE:     And I looked ahead. And  
12    you're planning now to publish the Rule. But then  
13    you're going to delay and publish the guidance  
14    after the Rule is published?

15                  MR. COMFORT:     No.

16                  MEMBER REMPE:     Is that the plan?  
17    Because I thought that was in one of your slides?

18                  MR. COMFORT:     No.     The Rule and the  
19    publi -- the Rule is going to be published, or the  
20    plan is to publish it at the same time as the  
21    guidance is published. Or the guidance with the  
22    Rule and stuff.

23                         If it's incorrectly stated in one of  
24    the slides, it's a mistake.

25                  MEMBER REMPE:     Okay.     I didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 understand the words. But I just wanted to make  
2 sure. So --

3 MR. COMFORT: Yes. No, the intent is  
4 that both documents will be published on the same  
5 day. And be, you know, be usable on those dates.

6 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So, we just got,  
7 I guess, the guidance today?

8 MR. COMFORT: Right.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. I just wanted to  
10 understand that.

11 MR. COMFORT: And the guidance isn't  
12 publically available at this point.

13 CHAIR CHU: Is that the usual way? The  
14 Rule and then the Reg Guide goes together?

15 MR. COMFORT: Yes. The Commission now  
16 has basically for all Rules they've intended that  
17 both when we issue proposed Rules, to have  
18 proposed, you know, draft guidance for review and  
19 comment. Because it helps you, of course, you  
20 know, understand what the intent of the Rule is.

21 CHAIR CHU: Got you.

22 MR. COMFORT: And how we plan on, you  
23 know, implementing it.

24 CHAIR CHU: Okay.

25 MR. COMFORT: And it's the same thing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the final Rule. Okay. So --

2 MEMBER BLEY: And since that subject  
3 was brought up, glancing at the slides, I think  
4 David's going to talk about the guidance. And I  
5 suspect -- well, I hope when you do that, you've  
6 got your slides laid out to make it clear to us  
7 what's changed in the guidance as you go through.

8 Because we will not have read it by  
9 today of course. And we will, if we have time,  
10 have read it by the time of the full Committee  
11 meeting. So, we might have a lot more questions  
12 then, then we have now.

13 But, if you can -- the better you can  
14 point out what's changed, the more it will help us.

15 DR. ESH: Sure. I can try to do that.  
16 And it is a short document. So, it shouldn't take  
17 you long at all to --

18 MEMBER BLEY: It is? Okay. It wasn't  
19 so short before.

20 DR. ESH: It's pretty long.

21 (Laughter)

22 DR. ESH: So, it will be helpful -- it  
23 wasn't the 575 pages.

24 MEMBER BLEY: That was the before,  
25 right? Or is that the new one? They're the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay.

2 DR. ESH: But, it will be helpful to  
3 point out what areas changed and where the new  
4 material is compared to the old material.

5 MEMBER REMPE: So, just to clarify my  
6 confusion in the second presentation, we'll hear  
7 from you, it says, the final guidance document has  
8 been developed.

9 And it's in concurrence. And it will  
10 be issued after the Commission approves the final  
11 Rule publication.

12 So, your plan is to publish both the  
13 draft guidance and the Rule. Then the  
14 Commissioners will approve the Rule. And you'll  
15 make any changes to the guidance. And then you'll  
16 finalize that.

17 MR. COMFORT: Right. I mean, the  
18 guidance is --

19 MEMBER REMPE: Because I just didn't  
20 understand that.

21 MR. COMFORT: Yes. The guidance is  
22 substantially completely. But the Commission can  
23 and does occasionally make changes when they affirm  
24 the final Rule that we have to incorporate.

25 And we'd want to make consistent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes so we're not finalizing the guidance at  
2 this point. And I'll get into that -- you know,  
3 where do we go from here at the end of the -- you  
4 know, after Dave's presentation and stuff.

5 But we'll get into some of that also.

6 MEMBER BROWN: But before you go on, I  
7 think there's a question for Gary. We got -- one  
8 of the copies you sent us was a red lined, strike  
9 out version of the Rule.

10 And it had the stuff -- is that the  
11 most current? Is that the --

12 MR. COMFORT: Yes. That -- what you  
13 received is a red lined, strike out versus the  
14 current Rule language. It incorporates --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

16 MR. COMFORT: What we sent to the  
17 Commission. So that is the --

18 MEMBER BROWN: So that is -- I mean,  
19 take out all the strike outs and you end up with  
20 what you intend to publish, --

21 MR. COMFORT: With what the final Rule  
22 --

23 MEMBER BROWN: Right?

24 MR. COMFORT: Yes.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So, that had it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in red. So it was pretty easy to --

2 MR. COMFORT: Right. It shows you  
3 where the significant change -- or where the  
4 changes were.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Yes. I wasn't  
6 that. I just wanted to make sure I was looking at  
7 the right thing.

8 MR. COMFORT: Yes. Because I'll be  
9 going over some of the major changes. But that  
10 document shows all the editorials and small things  
11 that I'm not going to be going over.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

13 MR. COMFORT: I'm not going to go over  
14 it word by word.

15 MEMBER BROWN: No. I'll pass those.

16 MR. COMFORT: Yes. I thought that  
17 would be laborious if I tried to do that.

18 Okay. So, as I said, the Commission  
19 provided us a lot of changes which is not usually  
20 normal without them asking to see it back before we  
21 publish the Rule. In this case they said, you  
22 know, make these changes and go do it.

23 Well, for example, this basically on  
24 the right side of the -- well, left side of the  
25 chart, shows what was in the Rule that we sent to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Commission in SECY 13-075. And this is for the  
2 proposed Rule.

3 And this basically is a summary of the  
4 things that were in the published Rule. And the  
5 color changes show where areas that the Commission  
6 changed.

7 And so you'll see they're in some  
8 substantial areas of the change -- of the Rule.  
9 For example, --

10 CHAIR CHU: So, the right-hand side is  
11 the --

12 MR. COMFORT: Is what we actually  
13 propose -- or sent out, published it.

14 CHAIR CHU: The proposed final --

15 MR. COMFORT: Yes. The published  
16 proposed Rule. Not the -- yes, it's the -- not the  
17 final Rule.

18 CHAIR CHU: It's not the final Rule.

19 MR. COMFORT: The final Rule, that's  
20 the next stage, yes. But this is what we proposed  
21 for public comment. So, this is what went out for  
22 public comment.

23 CHAIR CHU: Oh. For public comment.

24 MR. COMFORT: Right. So, this -- I  
25 want to get into this just because when we start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about the public comments, you need to know  
2 the time frame -- or I mean, get the frame of  
3 reference of what those comments were based on.

4 Because of course, we incorporated a  
5 lot of changes into the final Rule based on those  
6 comments. So, for example, on the analysis time  
7 frames, we've gone forward with a two-tier approach  
8 for time frames.

9 We've basically, as I had indicated  
10 before, a ten thousand year compliance period.  
11 Followed by a performance period.

12 The Commission instead directed us to  
13 go through and do a three-tier approach. With  
14 basically one thousand year compliance period  
15 versus a ten thousand. But they added in between  
16 this protective assurance period. Which was from  
17 one thousand to ten thousand years.

18 And for the performance assessments, we  
19 were to apply a five hundred millirem dose goal.  
20 It wasn't supposed to be a limit. But it's just  
21 basically do as reasonably achievable so you can  
22 get to that, you know, the minimized doses to get  
23 to that limit.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Did the Commission  
25 specify the thousand year?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COMFORT: They specified the  
2 thousand year in their document panel. And then it  
3 was followed by the performance period. Which was  
4 again, a qualitative type rule.

5 For the intruder assessment it was kind  
6 of -- they basically said, leave that similar to  
7 the same. That you're going to have a five hundred  
8 millirem limit for the first thousand years.

9 But then you have a five hundred  
10 millirem dose goal for the second -- for the  
11 thousand to ten thousand years. And then again, a  
12 qualitative review after that in the performance  
13 period.

14 The other thing that they did on the  
15 intruder assessment there was for the scenarios for  
16 it, because they were concerned about uncertainties  
17 which the Committee also sent its concerns about.

18 They directed us to make sure that the  
19 scenarios were based on activities that were  
20 ongoing at the time of closure of the site. And  
21 so, you know, rather than looking ten thousand  
22 years out in the future and trying to guess what  
23 was going on.

24 So, just base the assessments on what  
25 was current -- or what was going to be happening at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the closure of the site.

2 They also directed us to add some  
3 discussion of defense in depth analysis as well as  
4 an explicit description of safety case. So, those  
5 were new things. I mean, again, new concepts being  
6 added into the Rule, you know, after we'd sent it  
7 to the Commission.

8 And then the other major thing that  
9 they did was to basically direct us to change the  
10 Compatibility Category from a C to a B for the  
11 major provisions of the Rule.

12 Now a Compatibility Category is when  
13 the Agreement States who are actually regulating  
14 all of current licensees, they have to adopt  
15 regulations that are compatible with our  
16 regulations. And we assign a Compatibility  
17 Category with those.

18 So, for example, Compatibility Category  
19 B says that you have to make the regulations  
20 effectively the same. You know, use the same  
21 language to the greatest extent in all that stuff.

22 Compatibility C says you have to meet  
23 the effective goal of it. But you could be more  
24 conservative.

25 So, for example, you know, in this kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of case, you know, we're saying a thousand year  
2 compabil -- or a compliance period, they'd have to  
3 meet under Compatibility B, they have to have a  
4 thousand year compliance period.

5 Under Compatibility C, they could have  
6 a thousand years, they could have longer then that,  
7 five thousand, ten thousand, whatever period they  
8 wanted. But the Commission had directed us because  
9 they wanted the consistency in the regulations to  
10 Compatibility B.

11 So, -- go ahead.

12 MEMBER BROWN: I just want to clari --  
13 make sure you keep talking about intruder,  
14 inadvertent intruder. And you made a comment a  
15 minute ago that an inadvertent intruder is somebody  
16 who goes there after the site is closed,  
17 inadvertently don't know what's going on.

18 MR. COMFORT: Right.

19 MEMBER BROWN: When a site is closed,  
20 does it look like just a great green soccer field?  
21 I mean, is it a green field? There's no signs, no  
22 nothing?

23 I mean, in a --

24 MR. COMFORT: I'll let Dave answer  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ESH: All right. So, when it's  
2 operating of course, there's physical barriers to  
3 somebody accessing the facility.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Of course.

5 DR. ESH: And then at the -- there's a  
6 five-year observation and maintenance period at the  
7 time of closure. That the idea is that the  
8 licensee will ensure that the changes they made to  
9 prepare the site for closure have not caused any  
10 negative affects to the potential of the -- the  
11 potential performance of the site after closure.

12 So then the institutional control  
13 period starts. And the institutional control  
14 period starts is still an actively maintained  
15 period where access to the site maybe prohibited by  
16 fences and signs and that sort of thing.

17 But the institutional control period is  
18 only allowed to be credited in the regulation of up  
19 to one hundred years after the point of closure.  
20 So, there will be some potential limitation of  
21 access to the site during the institutional control  
22 period.

23 But, after the institutional control  
24 period, there's no requirement to provide barriers  
25 to access of the site. So, if the engineered cover

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was designed such that it looked like a green  
2 field, then yes, it would just look like a green  
3 field.

4 If it was like some of the engineered  
5 covers that are used for erosion protection control  
6 that have the large rick-rack designs, then it  
7 would look like a big mound of rocks essentially  
8 sitting on the surface.

9 So, it would depend on the design and  
10 the facility what it would look like at that point.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Well, if some  
12 development occurred, you could come in and there  
13 could be houses, there could be a mall, and --

14 DR. ESH: Right.

15 MEMBER BROWN: All that kind of stuff.  
16 Okay. That's -- I just wanted to understand. So,  
17 that's after the institutional period though.

18 DR. ESH: Right. Correct.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

20 MR. COMFORT: And that's why again,  
21 they were saying, you know, look at what's going on  
22 at that time period, you know, when closure occurs  
23 as to what the ongoing activity is. So, if you've  
24 got housing near there, you know, assume it -- if  
25 there isn't, if it's a big, you know, desert kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of thing, we're not going to make you assume that  
2 somewhere a thousand years from now that population  
3 will move in there at all.

4 You may consider some sorts of  
5 intrusions, but, you know, they said use realistic  
6 scenarios. Or that's what the regulations are  
7 requiring.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Gary, let me ask  
9 this. As I looked at the Compatibility Categories,  
10 this is from the handbook, 5.9 part two.

11 MR. COMFORT: Right.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's certainly  
13 confusing to me how you can -- not you -- how this  
14 discussion can say, now it's a B and not a C when  
15 it almost appears Category A is the most  
16 applicable.

17 MR. COMFORT: Because of the health and  
18 safety --

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes.

20 MR. COMFORT: Right.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, what is the  
22 discussion that certifies?

23 MR. COMFORT: Yes. Because Category B  
24 is trans-boundary issues and stuff, and how you say  
25 these are trans-boundary issues. This is one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those why, you know, I mean, partly why we looked  
2 at these. And This is an area where we got a lot  
3 of comments on and stuff.

4 And so I'll get into that. But we --  
5 you know, most people agreed with you, how would --  
6 does that occur? Why wouldn't it be A? Or why  
7 isn't C appropriate?

8 You know, for example on the compliance  
9 period evaluations, a lot of stakeholders were like  
10 well, my current State, you know, requires ten  
11 thousand years for the evaluation. You're  
12 basically saying limit that.

13 You know, it's going to make an unsafe  
14 -- a less safe review and all.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Right.

16 MR. COMFORT: So, that's one of the  
17 things we considered when we did the final Rule.  
18 And we basically did go back and revert some of  
19 these major things from B. Or we recommending to  
20 the Commission that they be reverred from what was  
21 designated as C -- or B, back to the C category.

22 So, the Agreement States can have their  
23 flexibility and, you know, maintain safety  
24 appropriately and all.

25 DR. ESH: And one thing I would add to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that as -- the Commission did give direction for  
2       compatibility B.       But that's an area they  
3       specifically said to seek comment on.

4               Because I think they said we're going  
5       to make it B.   But, let's see what our stakeholders  
6       think about it, was my interpretation of their  
7       direction.

8               MEMBER SKILLMAN:    So, the conclusion  
9       is, it will be B.   And while it's not universal  
10      consensus, there is acceptance of that category?

11              MR. COMFORT:   Well, for publication of  
12      the proposed Rule it would be.   In the final Rule  
13      we did change some of the major provisions back to  
14      C so that they have more flexibility as to, you  
15      know, they didn't have to meet it exactly.   They  
16      could use longer time periods.   Or use some  
17      alternatives.

18              MEMBER SKILLMAN:   And you're going to  
19      discuss this a little more?

20              MR. COMFORT:   Yes.   I'll be getting  
21      into that.   Just what about their comments --

22              MEMBER SKILLMAN:    A little later.  
23      Thank you.

24              MR. COMFORT:   Into the final Rule that  
25      we've done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

2 MR. COMFORT: Okay. So, that really  
3 brings us up to the publication of the proposed  
4 Rule. I'm going too just quickly step back to  
5 discuss the past ACRS interactions that we've had  
6 with you.

7 Just to remind you, the Committee and  
8 the new members, of what types of comments that  
9 we've gotten in the past on it. I'm not going to  
10 try to go over our feelings on some of them and  
11 all.

12 But, as you can see by the slide, we  
13 have had a number of interactions with you on Part  
14 61 in the past. They started in 2009. The last  
15 one as I said, was in 2013.

16 After most of them, I mean, we had two  
17 in 2011. One was on the Rule. One was on the  
18 guidance. We got a single letter.

19 But, after each of those we did get a  
20 letter from -- or the Commission got a letter from  
21 the ACRS. And we, you know, the staff responded to  
22 those letters.

23 On the next slide I go over some of the  
24 key issues so that you --

25 MEMBER BLEY: Not to bicker, but I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 looking at what I have is our last letter was  
2 issued in February 2014. And we'd had a meeting in  
3 February, a full Committee meeting with you in  
4 February 2014.

5 MR. WIDMAYER: I can clarify that.  
6 They're identifying Subcommittee meetings that they  
7 were presenters at.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Oh.

9 MR. WIDMAYER: We've had meetings where  
10 they were not presenters.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. But this was a full  
12 Committee meeting.

13 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes. Our meeting was a  
14 full Committee meeting.

15 MEMBER BLEY: We wrote a letter in  
16 2013.

17 MR. WIDMAYER: Right.

18 MEMBER BLEY: We wrote another one in  
19 2014.

20 MR. WIDMAYER: They were three meetings  
21 that were just stakeholder involvement.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So that 2014 was  
23 just stakeholders?

24 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes.

25 MEMBER BLEY: That's the ones we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had. Okay. I remember. Sam asked for those.

2 MR. WIDMAYER: Right.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. COMFORT: Thank you for bringing  
5 that up. So, going through the letters, I mean  
6 basically a lot of them had consistent issues from,  
7 you know, each letter.

8 I'm going to go over some of the  
9 general issues that I identified that you listed.  
10 First of all it said that you -- that the Committee  
11 had identified the Rule should be risk informed,  
12 based on site specific, realistic performance  
13 assessments with considerations for uncertainties.

14 The realistic assumptions for release  
15 in fate transport of view, using a realistic  
16 likelihood of intrusion, and a range of site  
17 specific conditions. I think actually, you know,  
18 when we got that the Commission did, as you saw in  
19 one of the slides, at their direction, they were  
20 telling us, you know, use realistic scenarios.

21 They did tell us to address  
22 uncertainties and things. So, they clearly adopted  
23 a lot of those recommendations.

24 Your Committee also suggested we use  
25 time frames determined on a case by case site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific basis rather than defining specific fixed  
2 period performance and all. That's not something  
3 that the Commission went forth with.

4 They did define the periods of  
5 performance, you know, in the forms of the  
6 compliance period as well as the performance period  
7 with specified time frames and all. Next slide.

8 The ACRS recommended compliance with  
9 the performance objectives after institutional  
10 periods should be evaluated considering features,  
11 events, and processes, otherwise known as FEPs.  
12 Commensurate with the site specific risk.

13 The ACRS indicated their concerns with  
14 the value of requiring inadvertent intruder  
15 analysis because of the large uncertainties  
16 associated with human intrusion scenarios. And  
17 instead indicated that reliance on the durability  
18 and stability of the site was sufficient.

19 And finally, the letters stated that  
20 previously disposed waste should not be subject to  
21 the new requirements. You know, we've adopted some  
22 of these in some form, the Commission has. And  
23 others they went forth with, you know, with other  
24 approaches, you know, based on what the Commission  
25 had published in the proposed Rule.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And although we appreciate all the  
2                   recommendations put by the, you know, the ACRS as I  
3                   said, you know, not all of the recommendations have  
4                   been adopted. And we look forward to see what, you  
5                   know, comments you do come out for the final Rule.

6                   I think that will be important for the  
7                   Commission to consider in making their  
8                   determinations.

9                   MEMBER BROWN:       Can I ask to go  
10                  backwards?

11                  MR. COMFORT:    Sure.

12                  MEMBER BROWN:   I guess one of my -- I  
13                  was trying to -- I'm not sure I under -- no. Ahead  
14                  again.

15                  MR. COMFORT:    Okay.

16                  MEMBER BROWN:   It's the bottom one.  
17                  Did you -- let me read that. Should not be subject  
18                  --

19                  MR. COMFORT:    Yes. Based --

20                  MEMBER BROWN:   You all did not -- you  
21                  actually did require the sites to be -- the past,  
22                  previously posted, to do additional compliance. Is  
23                  that correct?

24                  MR. COMFORT:    Correct. To the extent  
25                  that they're -- if they're currently operating and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not completely terminated. So I mean, if it's a  
2 site that's completely terminated and closed down,  
3 we're not requiring.

4 But, if they're continuing to dispose  
5 of waste, then they would have to meet the new  
6 regulations and all.

7 MEMBER BROWN: For the new waste or the  
8 old waste?

9 MR. COMFORT: They'd have to do the  
10 performance assessment, which would have to include  
11 or address the old waste. But, there would not be  
12 an expected impact on it.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So, it's new  
14 requirements in fact.

15 MR. COMFORT: But there are -- yes.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Basically. Okay.

17 MR. COMFORT: And do you have anything  
18 to add, Dave, on that?

19 DR. ESH: And this was an area that we  
20 received a fair number of comments on. And the way  
21 I like to think about it is, you know, if you have  
22 a disposal facility that has some waste in it  
23 today, and then you have some unused capacity that  
24 you're going to put some more waste in in the  
25 future, the technical analysis that you do is going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to look at the impacts from all the wastes in terms  
2 of whether you're meeting the performance objective  
3 or not.

4 There's no -- all of it will contribute  
5 say to a ground water plume. And there's no way to  
6 separate the contribution, or should you separate  
7 the contribution from the waste that was put in  
8 previously to the new waste.

9 All of it contributes to a human health  
10 impact. So, if you want to continue to operate,  
11 you should include all the waste in your inventory  
12 in your assessment. In simple terms that's the  
13 description for this question.

14 CHAIR CHU: Even the old waste and the  
15 new waste are the same? You still --

16 DR. ESH: The old waste and the new  
17 waste maybe the same. It maybe different. It  
18 maybe similar isotopes. It maybe different  
19 isotopes.

20 If it was different isotopes, then it  
21 would be easier to separate it. But that's  
22 generally not the case is, you know, the waste  
23 that's in the older -- or the isotopes that are in  
24 the older waste are going to be similar to the  
25 isotopes that are in the new waste.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, from a health and safety  
2                   standpoint, if you want to continue to operate, you  
3                   should be meeting the performance objectives for  
4                   all the waste that you have accumulated to date  
5                   and that's the same idea that would apply even if  
6                   you didn't change the regulations.

7                   Whenever you get the closure, you want  
8                   to be able to demonstrate that you're meeting the  
9                   performance objectives for all the waste that  
10                  you've taken to date. Not just oh, I'm going to  
11                  separate out some section of the waste that because  
12                  it was done under earlier requirements and then the  
13                  new section of waste that I'm going to treat  
14                  differently.

15                  We didn't think that was a practical or  
16                  a smart policy approach to deal with operation of  
17                  these facilities. Now, a facility that's closed,  
18                  these requirements are not applying to.

19                  So, West Valley or Sheffield or some of  
20                  the older legacy sites, these are not retroactively  
21                  being applied to those older sites, these  
22                  requirements.

23                  MR. COMFORT: Okay. So, moving onto  
24                  the next slide. I'm going to quickly go over.

25                  We stopped, you know, originally on our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time line at submitting the proposed Rule and it  
2 being published. Now I'm going too just briefly  
3 update you from that point to the current date.

4 The proposed Rule was actually  
5 published in February 12, 2014. It was published  
6 for a 120-day comment period. On March 20 -- or  
7 actually, the SRM was provided on February 12,  
8 2014. And the proposed Rule was actually published  
9 on March 26, 2015 for 120 comment period.

10 Because of a number of stakeholder  
11 requests, we reopened the comment period from  
12 August 27 to September 21. And we received, you  
13 know, another few dozen comments on it.

14 We looked at those comments and we  
15 processed them as I'll discuss in a minute. And we  
16 finally, you know, developed a final Rule package  
17 that we submitted to the Commission on September  
18 15, 2016, SECY 16-0106.

19 So now I'm going to go over basically  
20 the comments that we received during the proposed  
21 Rule. Some of the major areas that we received  
22 comments on. So, next slide.

23 We did receive 24 hundred and one  
24 comment letters. Of which about 23 hundred were  
25 form letters. So, about one hundred discrete, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 know, comment letters.

2 We did extensive public outreach while  
3 the Rule was out there. We held six workshops and  
4 a webinar. And we did those workshops at, you  
5 know, we recorded them and basically analyzed the  
6 information coming out of them to develop any  
7 additional comments that weren't in part of the  
8 letters. And added them to our comment list.

9 As indicated, I have a number of the  
10 groups that we did get comments from and all.  
11 Overall we identified over eight hundred comments.

12 Which we then bend into groups  
13 together. And then responded to as part of the  
14 Statements of Consideration that's in the draft  
15 Rule package.

16 Next one. Some of the example -- next  
17 slide. Some of the examples of the public  
18 comments, one of the big areas was this whole idea  
19 of the time frames and how they're doing it.

20 The Commission as I said, had directed  
21 us to put in the proposed Rule the three tiered  
22 system. A lot of the comments were that it's much  
23 more complicated than necessary.

24 The comments, you know, felt that it  
25 was difficult to understand how to implement in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some ways and what we were wanting out of it.

2 Some of the stakeholders were concerned  
3 about this idea of the five hundred millirem dose  
4 goal. I mean, the current requirement in Part 61  
5 is a 25 millirem limit, annual limit for the  
6 performance assessment health for -- or for the  
7 public dose exposures.

8 But, you know, that -- there's no time  
9 frame associated with it. So, by putting clear  
10 time frames, you know, you may not have been going  
11 out that far anyway.

12 So, were we really reducing health and  
13 safety? Not really. But to the perception of the  
14 public, that five hundred millirem limit was  
15 something that, you know, much higher than they  
16 expected and all.

17 So, the response to a lot of these  
18 comments, you know, the staff went back and  
19 revisited it. And we came up with a new system  
20 that we felt was simpler and based upon the public  
21 comments overall.

22 And, you know, we'll get into it in  
23 more detail. But, effectively it created back to a  
24 kind of a two-tier system. But, the first tier was  
25 more site specific based upon what types of waste

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that you were going to dispose of.

2               So, effectively the compliance period  
3       would be a thousand years. Or if you're disposing  
4       of significant quantities of long-lived waste, then  
5       it would be ten thousand years.

6               And if you didn't have ten thousand  
7       year compliance period, you wouldn't even have to  
8       worry about the performance period at all. So, if  
9       you were just doing, you know, normal low-level  
10       waste that's short lived without the significant,  
11       you don't have to be -- you'll only be responsible  
12       for doing these performance assessments after a  
13       thousand years.

14              MEMBER BROWN: And this change is both  
15       in the rule and in the guidance?

16              MR. COMFORT: This -- yes. Everything  
17       that we've made in the rule will be reflected in  
18       the guidance that you have, in the draft guidance  
19       that we've developed.

20              And things such as, like I use the word  
21       significant quantities of long-lived waste, that's  
22       discussed in the guidance. And Dave will get into  
23       that a little bit more.

24              Any other questions? Another area as  
25       we discussed earlier was the Compatibility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Categories. You know, a lot of the stakeholders  
2 felt that it reduced current health and safety  
3 because some of the States had longer compliance  
4 periods where they had the limits of 25 millirem  
5 after, you know, after ten thousand years.

6 Or some States even went further to 50  
7 thousand. Or peaked theirs that they evaluated or  
8 required the evaluations.

9 Most of the commentators recommended C.  
10 A few liked the idea of having, you know, a comment  
11 basis across all the waste sites. But again, you  
12 know, there are -- in different areas and how, you  
13 know, in each State should be, you know we felt  
14 should be allowed if they want to put a little bit  
15 more restrictive or do it.

16 And also, we didn't want to disrupt the  
17 current programs significantly of what they were  
18 going. So in that case we, you know, in order to  
19 help adapt that, we changed in the final Rule the  
20 compliance period definition to a Compatibility C.

21 That's where the time frames are, are  
22 the thousand year time frame, or ten thousand year  
23 time frame was. So they can use longer.

24 Some of the areas remained C, such as  
25 the performance period review. We had a, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had in the proposed Rule and stays as C.

2 The other big area though that we  
3 changed from B to C was in 61.58, which is the  
4 waste acceptance criteria. So, we were allowing  
5 more flexibility on the States of what they  
6 required for that.

7 I'll go up, continue on with some of  
8 the comments. Again, we were talking about a few  
9 minutes ago about the grandfathering and all. We  
10 got a lot of comments on that.

11 A certain number of the comments were  
12 hey, 61, you know, 10 CFR 61.1.a kind of seems to  
13 have a grandfather clause in there. That it says  
14 effectively that, you know, States can adopt these  
15 on a site by -- or a case by case basis. You know,  
16 the regulations on a case by case basis.

17 Well, the intent of that was when we  
18 published the original Part 61, that there wasn't a  
19 frame work at that time other than Part 20 for  
20 doing these rules. So, we were creating a whole  
21 new frame work.

22 And so the idea was, it may be harder  
23 for some of these States to adopt these  
24 requirements immediately. And so we put that  
25 language in there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, it's kind of an artifact. But they  
2       were saying hey, it's still in there. Well,  
3       clearly it wasn't intended to apply to this type.

4           So, we basically have gone through and  
5       addressed the comments on grand fathering that we  
6       do, as Dave said, think that it's important to  
7       include sites that are currently operating under  
8       this new requirement.

9           And as well to make sure there's no  
10      future concern, we have removed that clause from  
11      61.1.a so that, you know, people won't go back and  
12      say hey, you know, the States don't have to adopt  
13      that because of that language.

14           That was really as I said, an artifact  
15      from the original Rule. And should have had a time  
16      frame that it was based on and removed previous to  
17      this.

18           Another interesting --

19           CHAIR CHU: Gary, can I ask a quick  
20      question?

21           MR. COMFORT: Yes.

22           CHAIR CHU: How often do licensee,  
23      operating licensees have to renew their license?  
24      Every how many years? Or do they differ from State  
25      to State? Or what?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. COMFORT:       It's dif -- my  
2 understanding is it's different from State to  
3 State. But they may have more information on that.  
4 Okay.

5                   CHAIR CHU: Okay.

6                   MR. COMFORT: Yes Because as part of  
7 the regulatory analysis, I'm pretty sure that I saw  
8 some States that were evaluating. Because we tried  
9 to do it based upon what their actual renewal  
10 cycles would be.

11                   And I think it varied, you know, some  
12 maybe like ten years. Some maybe 20 years on what  
13 it is. But, it depends upon the State and what  
14 they've required.

15                   Another bit area that we had that was  
16 interesting was backfit. A lot of NRC's  
17 requirement, or regulations basically require us to  
18 do a backfit evaluation when we're changing the  
19 regulations.

20                   Part 61 does not have that kind of a  
21 requirement in it. I mean, we do look at, you  
22 know, that we do through the regulatory analysis  
23 that I just mentioned, some cost benefit analysis  
24 on it. But we don't do a formal backfit.

25                   The comments that we received were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, basically this is going to impact, you know,  
2 a Part 70 licensee doing uranium enrichment. They  
3 do have a backfit provision. So why doesn't  
4 backfit apply because of that?

5 And basically we went through our  
6 review and determined that, you know, and normally  
7 unless the Commission directs otherwise, we don't  
8 do backfit for areas where, you know, there's kind  
9 of the subsequential impact to somebody. So, you  
10 know, this impact is directly to the regulations  
11 for low-level waste disposal.

12 And it just happens that somebody  
13 disposing of their maybe impacted, but we don't  
14 look at that as part of, you know, being under the  
15 backfit of the Part 70 provision, or having to be  
16 reviewed under that. Because we're not changing  
17 Part 70 on it.

18 So, as a result, we have not included  
19 backfit. We feel satisfied the regulatory  
20 analysis, which we did do a lot of update to trying  
21 to -- we've talked to a lot of the licensees in  
22 States to get better estimates of the costs.

23 And the costs have showed to be a, you  
24 know, potentially a lot higher than what was in the  
25 proposed Rule in the final regulatory analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Which is publically available as part of the  
2 package.

3 So those are some of the major areas of  
4 where we had, you know, comments in. I mean, we've  
5 got a lot of other comments that some were great  
6 editorials where, you know, use consistent rule  
7 language.

8 There were other comments, you know,  
9 that were identifying, you know, problems that we  
10 had that we clarified. You know, such as you  
11 referenced one part you've changed. But you didn't  
12 fix it in the other part in Part 61.

13 So, we really appreciated all the  
14 comments. And as I said, we have an extensive  
15 write up as a response to all the comments that we  
16 did identify.

17 So now I'm going to go over to what the  
18 meat of what we're really here for, is to look at  
19 the draft final Rule changes that we've done.  
20 Basically this chart, or table, indicates the  
21 changes from the current Part 61.

22 We're going to forget about the  
23 proposed rule and previous iterations that we had.  
24 I'm going to go now just talk about changes that  
25 are from the existing Part 61. That's what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided you, you know, the Committee with the red  
2 lined, strike out version of.

3 So, first thing is that was that we're  
4 requiring a site specific analysis. That's not in  
5 the current Rule.

6 And then we're going into these --  
7 we're specifying time frames for the technical  
8 analysis. And I'll go into a little bit more  
9 detail in a couple of minutes of where these  
10 changes are in the Rule, and detail what they are.

11 But, for this one we're basically  
12 putting the time frames as I said, for a compliance  
13 period of a thousand year or ten thousand year,  
14 depending upon how much long-live radionuclides are  
15 being disposed of at the site.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Gary, let me ask this  
17 please. Is there any other points in government  
18 where a one thousand year or ten thousand year  
19 analysis horizon is utilized? Is there any other  
20 place?

21 MR. COMFORT: You mean the combination  
22 of one or the other?

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Of either?

24 MR. COMFORT: Oh, yes. Dave can go  
25 over that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SKILLMAN:       I mean we're in  
2                   2016. 3016 sounds like a long way away.

3                   DR. ESH:       Right.       So, the thousand  
4                   years is used in NRC's decommissioning under 10 CFR  
5                   Part 20. We have a thousand year period to do an  
6                   assessment for unrestricted or restricted release  
7                   in decommissioning.

8                   For the disposal of high level waste,  
9                   the analysis time frame goes out to a million  
10                  years. Broken into two phases up to ten thousand  
11                  years. And then from ten thousand years to a  
12                  million years.

13                  So, that requires a million year  
14                  analysis. For the waste isolation pilot plant, I  
15                  believe they do ten thousand year analysis there  
16                  for analysis of the disposal of transuranic waste  
17                  at WIPP.

18                  Internationally, there's a whole  
19                  variety of time frames that are considered. And  
20                  generally when you speak to the international  
21                  people, they're somewhat taken aback by the U.S.'s  
22                  position that we would look at significant  
23                  quantities of long-lived waste for a thousand  
24                  years, if that's what we were proposing.

25                  They generally are much more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comfortable looking at longer time frames. So,  
2 they either look at longer time frames, or they  
3 first put a limit on the amount of long-lived  
4 wasted that's suitable for near surface disposal.

5 And the IAEA pretty much does this too.  
6 Although the IAEA generally gives higher level  
7 guidance to how to solve a problem. They don't  
8 say, you know, use this number and that number for  
9 the time frame and the concentration.

10 But, their framework is pretty good.  
11 So they have, I would say, a better framework in  
12 terms of waste classification then we do. And so  
13 do some of the other countries like France for  
14 instance.

15 So, in the U.S. we mix long and short-  
16 lived waste together in our waste classification  
17 system. And some other programs they distinguish  
18 the type of waste not just based on the  
19 concentrations of the current day, you know,  
20 radiation hazard from handling the material.

21 But also in terms of the longevity of  
22 the waste they make distinctions. And so, for  
23 instance in France, their long-lived waste once you  
24 get to a certain threshold, is all destined for a  
25 geologic or a deep disposal system. They don't put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any of that in the near surface.

2           Whereas, in the U.S., what we're taking  
3 about here, partly because of our classification  
4 system is, in some circumstances like with the  
5 large quantities of depleted uranium, you're  
6 putting significant quantities of long-lived waste  
7 in the near surface.

8           So, that distinction needs to be made.  
9 I went kind of off on a tangent in the  
10 international space and answered your question.

11           MEMBER SKILLMAN: That was very  
12 helpful. And I appreciate that.

13           DR. ESH: Right. So, but in the  
14 domestic side, there are instances where the time  
15 frames are developed. And I'm going to talk about  
16 that in more detail whenever we get there.

17           MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. That was  
18 very helpful. Thank you.

19           MR. COMFORT: And so the key point about  
20 the thousand or ten thousand years, currently in  
21 our current regulations there aren't any time  
22 frames at all. So, it does lead to some ambiguity  
23 as to how long do you need to analyze that for.

24           It says you've got to protect the  
25 members of the public, you know, and maintain a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose of 25 millirem. Some people could say, you  
2 know, hey that's out for whatever the peak dose or  
3 long time. Others are, you know, hey, we're really  
4 in general talking about short-lived waste. So  
5 we're only going to analyze that to five hundred  
6 years.

7 But, that's what we're trying to do, is  
8 create a system that reduces that ambiguity by  
9 providing time frames for these analysis.

10 The other thing this has that we do, is  
11 we're adding a new requirement for technical  
12 analysis for protection of the inadvertent  
13 intruder. That's, you know, not -- there are --  
14 there is a requirement to protect them.

15 But it doesn't have a dose limit  
16 associated with it. As part of this new  
17 requirement, you'll have a five hundred millirem  
18 annual dose limit that you have associated with.

19 Now one of the changes that we've done  
20 from what the Commission directed based on public  
21 comment is the same ideas. Doing scenarios out  
22 into the future and guessing what's going to happen  
23 at the site is difficult.

24 So, even closure, if you've got a new  
25 site, that could be 50, a hundred years away from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now. Trying to guess what's going to happen in a  
2 hundred years could be significant.

3 Instead what we've change, or what  
4 we're recommending in the Rule language to change  
5 to is to basically say, do the analysis of what's  
6 going on at the site at the time the analysis is  
7 done. You know what that is. There's not a lot of  
8 question about what's going on. So, it's easier to  
9 analyze.

10 But, you'll have to update those  
11 analyses during renewal. And then we'll have a  
12 final requirement to update them at closure. So  
13 again, you're getting an effective goal of the  
14 analysis will be based on closure when the site  
15 closes.

16 MEMBER BLEY: When does renewal come  
17 up?

18 MR. COMFORT: Renewal is based upon  
19 whenever, you know, whenever the requirement for  
20 the Agreement State is. I mean, what period  
21 they've selected at what point.

22 MEMBER BLEY: And that's different for  
23 every?

24 MR. COMFORT: It's my understanding  
25 it's different for each site. Or each State I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       should say.

2                   MEMBER BLEY:   Well, okay.

3                   MR. COMFORT:   We've also added this new  
4       ten thousand year performance period analyses.  
5       Now, it's intended to be more of a qualitative  
6       analysis.   It can be based on technical analysis  
7       itself.

8                   But we're not putting any type of  
9       specific limit, you know, that you have to meet  
10      during that post time frame.   It's more for the  
11      regulator to be able to make a decision  
12      particularly for these long-lived radionuclides.

13                  You know, that there will be some form  
14      of public health and safety going on in that  
15      future.   But it's difficult to tell what's going to  
16      happen, you know, a thousand years, let alone ten  
17      thousand or 50 thousand years out there.

18                  MEMBER BLEY:   Question.   You're using a  
19      thousand and ten thousand because that's what the  
20      SRM said.   Is that right?

21                  MR. COMFORT:   Well yes.   The original  
22      proposed Rule for the SRM.   But also, I mean, it's  
23      members of the staff had provided in the original  
24      proposed Rule, we used ten thousand years.

25                  But the Commission's divided it into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the one thousand and ten thousand years.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

3 MR. COMFORT: So, we're trying to be  
4 more site specific by allowing, you know, instead  
5 of just one flat for all waste that there are  
6 differences in what types of wastes some sites may  
7 want to accept.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Take me back. Because I  
9 don't remember. Is there -- is anywhere the  
10 rationale laid out in the Rule and the SRM or  
11 somewhere else about where ten thousand years comes  
12 from?

13 Why is it ten thousand years? This is  
14 bothering me. I don't understand that at all.

15 DR. ESH: As opposed to seven thousand  
16 or --

17 MEMBER BLEY: Anything else.

18 DR. ESH: Twenty-three thousand, or  
19 something else right?

20 MEMBER BLEY: Or just a thousand. I  
21 mean, here's what I remember.

22 DR. ESH: Okay.

23 MEMBER BLEY: What I remember is what  
24 the Rule says is if the peak comes after a thousand  
25 years, then you use a ten thousand year. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there's one other case where, and I forget what  
2       that is -- oh, if the daughters continued to grow  
3       after a thousand years, you use ten thousand.

4               The one I know we're concerned about is  
5       depleted uranium. It doesn't peak at ten thousand  
6       years. It peaks way out by forever. So, ten  
7       thousand years isn't much different from a thousand  
8       years.

9               I don't have a clue why we come up with  
10       this second number. And why it's what it is. And  
11       I don't remember reading a justification that  
12       convinced me in any way.

13              DR. ESH: Well, we did a white paper on  
14       considerations for selecting the analysis time  
15       frame. And if you don't have that, we should get  
16       you that. And I'll put an action item for that.

17              MEMBER BLEY: This was back in '13 or  
18       something.

19              DR. ESH: I believe it may have been  
20       generated in about 2011 or so.

21              MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22              DR. ESH: Somewhere in that time frame.

23              MEMBER BLEY: But my memory of it was,  
24       it just said because DU keeps growing, we're going  
25       to use a later time period. But ten thousand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't get you anywhere near where the peak  
2 occurs.

3 DR. ESH: Right. Well, the situation  
4 with depleted uranium is a little unique in that  
5 depleted uranium is essentially free of its  
6 daughter products whenever it's generated. So,  
7 it's a very pure material.

8 And then those daughter products build  
9 in over time. And -- but the uranium can cause  
10 health impacts and it's pretty significant because  
11 it's such a large amount of material and it's very  
12 concentrated in uranium.

13 The daughter products are the ones that  
14 really can drive things. Especially say the radon.  
15 So, at a thousand years, the build up of the  
16 daughter products, you're only at about one one-  
17 thousandth of the peak dose from the material.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

19 DR. ESH: By ten thousand years you're  
20 within one tenth of the peak dose of the material.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Well, more -- I don't --

22 DR. ESH: It's -- no, it's very  
23 nonlinear, right. It gets good -- it depends on  
24 the ratio of the isotope of U-238 and U-234. The  
25 ratios -- the isotopic fractions of the various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uranium isotopes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

3 DR. ESH: But no, you're at about one  
4 tenth of the peak, the other direction. Right.  
5 Yes. So, you're not at 90 percent. You're at one-  
6 tenth.

7 But the view was that if we have to do  
8 something with deleted uranium, if you're only at  
9 one one-thousandth of what you might estimate the  
10 impact to be, you're really missing the target  
11 there.

12 I mean, if you're within one-tenth  
13 given what goes on in performance assessments and  
14 the uncertainties and all the various calculations  
15 and those sorts of things, that's fairly reasonable  
16 when you combine it with the performance period  
17 after that.

18 So, the performance period is still  
19 likely to involve quantitative calculations, but a  
20 qualitative interpretation of those calculations.  
21 So, you don't have a firm dose standard for those  
22 very long times. Very long being after ten  
23 thousand years.

24 But you still have somebody doing the  
25 calculation to see what they think is going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       happen. So, that we felt was an appropriate way to  
2       address depleted uranium or other waste that might  
3       have similar characteristics to depleted uranium.

4               So, greater than Class C waste, CTCC  
5       has the potential to have a very large amount of  
6       long-lived, alpha emitting radionuclides. They  
7       have the same sort of performance issues associated  
8       with them that the depleted uranium will have.

9               So, if you say well, I want to dispose  
10      of GTC -- too many C's. There's two Cs on there.  
11      In a low level waste disposal facility, that would  
12      be a consideration for that waste too.

13              So, the way we structured it with this  
14      kind of tiered approach is we had a lot of comments  
15      that said okay, but should you really be doing ten  
16      thousand years for short-lived waste, traditional  
17      waste that has very low amounts of long-lived  
18      radioactivity.

19              MEMBER BLEY: Right.

20              DR. ESH: And we generally would say  
21      no. You know, you can analyze that for a shorter  
22      period of time. If everything's decaying out of  
23      your system, fine. You know, don't muck up your  
24      calculations with the --

25              MEMBER BLEY: Is the guidance clear on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that?

2                   DR. ESH:   The guidance, I hope, is very  
3       clear on that.

4                   MEMBER BLEY:   Okay.   Because I haven't  
5       seen that yet.

6                   DR. ESH:   Right.   Right.   So, you have  
7       it on your CD.   And I'll point you to where that  
8       discussion is.

9                   MEMBER BLEY:   Okay.

10                  DR. ESH:   So but the idea was that in  
11       this -- what we've generated here that has elements  
12       that I think various stakeholders were looking for.  
13       But still has enough technical credibility for that  
14       challenging problem, which was the direction why we  
15       did all this to begin with.

16                  So, if we were given that direction to  
17       deal with this difficult waste stream in our low-  
18       level waste regulations, and then we didn't come up  
19       with requirements that we think are appropriate for  
20       that sort of material, then what exactly did we do?

21                  So that's, you know, in plain terms  
22       that's what we were attempting to achieve here.

23                  MEMBER BLEY:   That helps a lot.   And I  
24       did not remember that you built up to a substantial  
25       fraction of the daughter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've probably got the white paper.

2 DR. ESH: Yes, I was just going to say  
3 that --

4 MEMBER BLEY: But it would be good to  
5 circulate that to everybody.

6 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes, I'll put it back  
7 out. At probably two previous meetings, David's  
8 provided a chart --

9 (Simultaneous speaking).

10 MEMBER BLEY: I remember that, but I  
11 don't remember all the details.

12 MR. WIDMAYER: -- probably gave a  
13 nickname to it, like Esh's Bullseye or something.

14 MEMBER BLEY: This was a good  
15 discussion. Thank you, David.

16 MEMBER REMPE: We forget things. Could  
17 you talk a little bit about uncertainty and how you  
18 are -- that was one of the stakeholder comments,  
19 and the commissioners have said do something about  
20 it -- and how you are dealing with it in the  
21 guidance document, and also a little bit about how  
22 does that compare with the international  
23 community's approach?

24 MR. ESH: Do you want to talk about  
25 that now, or do you want to wait until I get in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       tonight?

2                   MEMBER   REMPE:       If it's in your  
3       presentation -- it wasn't obvious from looking at  
4       the slides, but if it fits better, that's fine, but  
5       I'd like to see it discussed.

6                   MR.   ESH:    Let me try to address it  
7       there, and if I don't, remind me again, and we'll  
8       pick it up there.

9                   MEMBER REMPE: All right, thanks.

10                  MR.   COMFORT: Any other questions? The  
11       other things that we did were basically add a new  
12       requirement to update the technical analyses at  
13       site closure, add a new requirement to identify  
14       defense-in-depth protections and to have -- the  
15       rule will also facilitate implementation and better  
16       align the requirements with the current safety  
17       standards by changing the performance objectives.

18                  I'm going to go over, now, the  
19       significant changes to the rule language, going  
20       through the entire rule real quickly. Where we did  
21       a lot of changes were in definitions. We've added  
22       definitions for compliance period. This is where  
23       we set up the 1,000 year and the 10,000 year. As I  
24       indicated, this is Compatibility Category C, so an  
25       agreement state could change this, be more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 conservative on how long they want the compliance  
2 period to be.

3 It would have to be no shorter than  
4 these, but it could be longer. We also added a  
5 definition of defense-in-depth. We believe that  
6 defense-in-depth is already implicit in the current  
7 Part 61, but the commission wanted us to spell it  
8 out and to have licensees identify their  
9 defense-in-depth protections, so we've put in a new  
10 requirement, as you'll in 61.12, I'll get into in a  
11 couple of minutes. Moving on --

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Gary, let me ask  
13 this. Compliance period -- why doesn't the  
14 compliance period begin on the day of the rule for  
15 an active site? The way this definition is  
16 written, it means the time from --

17 MR. COMFORT: Site closure.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- closure. Say one  
19 of these sites is out there for the next 60 years.  
20 It has the legacy inventory been underground for  
21 maybe 30 years. It's receiving inventory for the  
22 next three or four decades. Why doesn't the --  
23 what governs from today to the day the site is  
24 closed?

25 MR. COMFORT: They have an active

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license, so the protections from that is where  
2 you'd be getting the health and safety protections.  
3 The idea of the compliance period is after there's  
4 nobody at the site anymore, that you're trying to  
5 evaluate. You have somebody actively at the site,  
6 so if you see issues coming up, you know, they're  
7 going to be doing monitoring and stuff like that  
8 actively at the site --

9 (Simultaneous speaking).

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: The final rule is  
11 really for low-level radioactive waste disposal  
12 after the site is closed?

13 MR. COMFORT: These new requirements  
14 are for it. There are other requirements on what  
15 they have to do while the site is operating.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I certainly  
17 understand that.

18 MR. ESH: 61.43, the performance  
19 objective, provides for protection of the people  
20 operating the facility and members of the public  
21 during operations. That's where the issue you just  
22 raised would come into play, and all the associated  
23 requirements (Simultaneous speaking).

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask one more,  
25 and this is really an off-the-wall question, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'd like to get it out of my system because I lived  
2 the life, and so did my colleague here. What about  
3 stuff that got dumped at sea? There was a lot of  
4 stuff that went overboard, and it's wherever it is.  
5 How do you think about that in the context of this  
6 rule?

7 MR. ESH: The sea disposal of material  
8 happened in both oceans, of course, the Atlantic  
9 and Pacific. Other countries pursued that, too.  
10 But then I believe it was maybe in the early '70s  
11 that basically, that practice was ended. There was  
12 a moratorium placed on that practice because it was  
13 not viewed as being environmentally responsible, I  
14 guess, or ethical, whatever word you want to  
15 (Simultaneous speaking).

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's all, thank  
17 you.

18 MR. ESH: That was pre-Part 61. The  
19 same sort of logic that applies to the older sites  
20 were closed prior to Part 61 would apply to the sea  
21 disposal -- the material that was disposed at sea.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

23 MR. TAPPERT: Just to clarify, on the  
24 performance assessment, you're doing that during  
25 the operation of the facility? You're not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating it for 60 years and then applying the  
2 compliance period, right? The compliance period  
3 begins after the site closure, but you're doing  
4 that analysis to inform what's being accepted into  
5 the facility, right?

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I appreciate your  
7 comment because that's why I was picking away at  
8 what is compliance period. I'm not suggesting that  
9 something is in error. I was going for clarity.  
10 What I heard the gentleman say is, "While you've  
11 got your license, you're in a different set of  
12 protections. Compliance period really begins when  
13 you close the site and you go to your first 1,000  
14 years. I believe that's what you're trying to  
15 communicate.

16 MR. TAPPERT: Yes, so that's the  
17 compliance period for the analysis period. My  
18 understanding is that you're doing that during the  
19 operation of the facility, and you're updating it  
20 periodically. You don't continue to operate the  
21 facility and then do the analysis at the very end.  
22 Even though that's the compliance period, it  
23 informs the operation of the facility.

24 MR. COMFORT: They have to provide the  
25 performance assessment as part of the initial and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updated applications that they do. They'll do the  
2 evaluation, so it's not that they're going to all  
3 of a sudden dispose of a bunch of stuff, and then  
4 say, "We're not going to meet these requirements,  
5 and we now have to do something with it. Whether  
6 they should have before -- that they're permitted  
7 to dispose of material that some of these analyses  
8 --

9 MEMBER BLEY: This might not be a fair  
10 question, but since we're writing defense-in-depth  
11 into the rule, were you guys tracking or involved  
12 in, or at least knowledgeable of the fairly recent  
13 NUREG KM, knowledge management on defense-in-depth?

14 MR. COMFORT: We were aware of it, yes.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Are you consistent with  
16 it in any way?

17 MR. ESH: I guess you should tell us  
18 whether we're consistent with it. We looked at  
19 that document when the regulation was developed and  
20 these requirements were developed. I believe we're  
21 consistent with it.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, you're aware of it  
23 and you followed it. Thank you. That's what I  
24 wanted (Simultaneous speaking).

25 MR. ESH: I'm going to talk about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defense-in-depth and --

2 MEMBER BLEY: I haven't looked  
3 carefully, so maybe we'll let you know if we don't  
4 agree.

5 MR. ESH: I'm going to talk about  
6 defense-in-depth when we get to my part. There  
7 were some challenges with implementing it for a  
8 waste disposal problem compared to, say, other  
9 problems, and I was planning to talk about that.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks, David.

11 MR. COMFORT: We've added a definition  
12 for an inadvertent intruder assessment, as  
13 indicated on it. As I indicated before, one of the  
14 things that it is important to note is that we  
15 changed the scenario, that basically, somebody that  
16 engages in normal activities and other reasonably  
17 foreseeable pursuits that are realistic and  
18 consistent with expected activities in and around  
19 the disposal site at the time of the assessment.  
20 That was, again, a change both from writing this  
21 definition, but it's also from what was in the  
22 proposed rule. It examines the capabilities of the  
23 intruder barriers to inhibit contact with the  
24 waste, and it estimates the inadvertent intruder's  
25 potential annual dose considering uncertainty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We added a definition for long-lived  
2 radionuclide because that becomes an important role  
3 as to particularly setting the compliance period as  
4 indicated. I won't go over the different ideas.  
5 We added definitions for performance assessment and  
6 performance period, again just to fulfill the  
7 requirement -- to add more definition into what the  
8 rule is and when we use those terms.

9           For example, in the current 61.13, we  
10 talk about technical analyses and technical  
11 analysis. That technical analysis is really what  
12 became the performance assessment. It's one of the  
13 technical analyses that's now required in the new  
14 rule, including the inadvertent intruder assessment  
15 and all. Performance period, as I said, is a time  
16 frame established to provide disposal after the  
17 compliance period, but is not going to be -- it  
18 doesn't have any technical quantitative  
19 requirements or dose limits that you have to meet  
20 on it in our role. Again in compatibility C, so an  
21 agreement state could determine to do something  
22 otherwise. We also added, again, per commission  
23 direction, a safety case. Again, we think the  
24 regulations already have safety case implicitly  
25 involved, but the commission wanted us to more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explicitly state what a safety case and what makes  
2 it up and have the licensee show that the site that  
3 they're operating on a holistic level is safe.

4           Going to some of the new requirements,  
5 one of the ones I'm pointing out, the 61.12,  
6 because we got a lot of comments on it regarding  
7 defense-in-depth. Originally, this was in the  
8 proposed rule, in 61.13, which is a category of  
9 technical analyses. The way it was written, a lot  
10 of people looked at this was going to be a big new  
11 elaborate analysis that licensees were going to  
12 have to undertake.

13           That wasn't our intent, nor the  
14 commission's intent. To make sure that's not the  
15 case, we moved it to 61.12, which is technical  
16 information. Now we're just basically saying they  
17 have to identify defense-in-depth protections. As  
18 Dave indicated, he'll get into that some more. The  
19 key thing we're trying to say, it's not supposed to  
20 be a brand-new big analysis. 61.13 is where  
21 probably the meat of the rule really is, in the  
22 technical analyses. We've broken this into a  
23 number of analyses that make up all the technical  
24 analyses, or a number of assessments that make it  
25 up. The first one is the performance assessment,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 which is really showing the protection of public  
2 health and safety.

3 It basically relates to the performance  
4 objective in 61.41 for the compliance period, now  
5 that we've defined as -- I have 25 millirem on an  
6 annual basis, but you have to consider the future  
7 events and processes that represent the phenomena.  
8 You consider the likelihood of disruptive -- what I  
9 have listed here is basically a write-down of the  
10 requirements of what you have to do as part of that  
11 performance assessment. Continuing on the  
12 technical --

13 MEMBER BLEY: Can I --

14 MR. COMFORT: Sure.

15 MEMBER BLEY: -- interrupt you for  
16 something? Earlier, it'd be 61.7, you mentioned  
17 this. In 61.7, it talks about if after closure,  
18 the license will transfer to the state or federal  
19 government, if it's US it's DOE, and you don't  
20 regulate that anymore. If it's a state, our  
21 regulations do continue to apply. Two questions  
22 related to this. Are all of the existing  
23 facilities either going to be DOE or are in states  
24 that are agreement states?

25 MR. COMFORT: All of the existing sites

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are in agreement states.

2 MEMBER BLEY: So there's no  
3 (Simultaneous speaking) not in an agreement state,  
4 then what would happen? It's not now, but if one  
5 shows up in a state that's not an agreement state  
6 in the future, the license won't transfer to the  
7 state then?

8 MR. COMFORT: I'll have to turn to Chris  
9 McKenney. I think he's getting up to --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Or is this a hole that  
11 you don't think will ever occur?

12 MR. COMFORT: I'll ask --

13 MR. MCKENNEY: Chris McKenney, NRC.  
14 That is one of the factors of defense-in-depth for  
15 institutional control that's built into the rule.  
16 That's one of those inclusive events of  
17 defense-in-depth that's already built in, that by  
18 requiring either state or federal ownership of the  
19 land for long term, that reduces the probability.  
20 Almost all of them are on state-owned land. One is  
21 an interesting situation is state-leased land. It  
22 will then revert to federal ownership later, which  
23 is U.S. Ecology on the Hanford facility. At that  
24 point, it will revert to the Hanford Nuclear  
25 Reservation in 2063.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But the Barnwell facility's already  
2 owned by the State of South Carolina, and the Texas  
3 facility has, if I remember correctly, joint -- one  
4 cell federal ownership, and one cell's state  
5 ownership, but there's a combined issue there for  
6 some stuff. Those are there for, again, for  
7 defense-in-depth for the institution control is  
8 long term.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I guess what I didn't  
10 understand is should there be a future site that's  
11 in a state that's not an agreement state, then the  
12 way the rule's written, it still reverts to the  
13 state, I guess.

14 MR. MCKENNEY: The state is an option  
15 to have that there be, again, as a long-term  
16 steward, to make sure that there's less possibility  
17 that you don't have to worry about a commercial  
18 entity owning the property and maintaining it from  
19 sale to another party and having an intruder move  
20 on to the site. If it's owned by the state or  
21 federal ownership, it has a higher probability of  
22 not being used for future development of something  
23 other than (Simultaneous speaking).

24 MEMBER BLEY: That kind of makes sense  
25 to me, but it doesn't quite tell me we can't -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't think NRC can order the states to  
2 (Simultaneous speaking).

3 MR. MCKENNEY: Which is why we don't  
4 rely on them for more than 100 years. That was the  
5 intent of why that was placed in the rule was  
6 because by putting it under state or federal  
7 ownership, it was likely that you could maintain it  
8 as not being used for other purposes, but as just  
9 an unused property, basically, for very long  
10 periods of time. But if it was owned by a company,  
11 then you'd have to rely on deed restrictions and  
12 other things like that, as it was passed from  
13 company to company, or as those corporations  
14 evolved in time. So that's why that situation  
15 occurs.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thanks. The second  
17 question I had on that one was for the sites that  
18 revert to the DOE after closure, and DOE  
19 regulations apply, do we have harmonization between  
20 this new rule and what DOE is doing, or are we just  
21 doing our own?

22 MR. ESH: Whether the state or the  
23 federal government owns the lands, our regulations  
24 will apply until the license is terminated, I  
25 believe. I don't know. I looked (Simultaneous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speaking). Even if DOE assumes ownership of the  
2 land, they would be responsible for carrying out  
3 the institutional control activities until the end  
4 of the institutional control period.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Can I read you a sentence  
6 from --

7 MR. ESH: Let's hear from Lisa  
8 (Simultaneous speaking).

9 MEMBER BLEY: Let me read the sentence,  
10 and then go ahead. The sentence I'm looking at is  
11 Item 4. I can't track all of the things, but it's  
12 under 61.7. "After finding of satisfactory  
13 disposal site closure, the commission will transfer  
14 the license to state or federal government that  
15 owns the disposal site." Two sentences. "If the  
16 U.S. Department of Energy is the federal agency  
17 administering the land on the federal government,  
18 the license will be terminated because the  
19 commission lacks regulatory authority over the  
20 Department for this activity."

21 MS. LONDON: Yes, that's what I was  
22 going to say. Once the license is terminated and  
23 DOE is taking ownership, their regulations will  
24 apply.

25 MEMBER BLEY: My question was how does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       this new rule harmonize or not harmonize with DOE  
2       regulations?

3               MR. ESH:    If this rule was finalized  
4       the way it is, DOE's regulations would be less  
5       restrictive, so there should be no issue with it  
6       being taken over under DOE's regulations.

7               MEMBER BLEY:   Kind of the point I'm  
8       getting at it is --

9               MR. ESH:    But the one area where I  
10      would say that's not the case is DOE applies 100  
11      millirem dose limit for a chronic intruder.  
12      Whereas, under these regulations, we have a 500  
13      millirem dose limit for -- whether it's acute or a  
14      chronic intruder. They make a distinction between  
15      an acute and chronic intruder.

16              MEMBER BLEY:   Kind of the point I was  
17      getting at is I know there are international  
18      efforts to harmonize regulations. In the nuclear  
19      area, there are similar things within the states.  
20      We're coming up with a new rule that will apply to  
21      some, but not all of these facilities. I don't  
22      even know what fraction would go to DOE and what  
23      fraction would go to the states. Have we tried to  
24      match, so that both the DOE and NRC will be given  
25      the same rules, or is it just you flip a coin which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site it is, and you get different rules?

2 MR. ESH: No. I wouldn't say -- of  
3 course, the perception could be that, but the -- in  
4 the last letter that we received from the ACRS, it  
5 said don't define, say, the analysis time frames  
6 and do it completely site specific. If that's the  
7 case, then you are going to be using different  
8 values for all different sites.

9 This idea that the NRC and DOE and EPA  
10 and whomever all need to do the same thing, I don't  
11 think that's the case. I think you can have  
12 different regulatory requirements and make  
13 everything work. Whenever I go through the  
14 technical elements of the regulation, I'll talk  
15 about examples where this draft final proposed  
16 approach is already being made to work in the U.S.  
17 for both NRC and DOE.

18 Yes, you could do some harmonization,  
19 but would you then try to harmonize EPA's approach  
20 to management of hazardous waste with the DOE and  
21 the NRC approach to management of radioactive  
22 waste? Those are diametrically opposed, compared  
23 to just arguing over what the proper compliance  
24 period should be. They do a 30-year evaluation  
25 period using a standardized design, and then at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of 30 years, they'll re-assess and decide  
2 whether they still need to maintain the proper  
3 controls and restrictions in place. That's a lot  
4 different approach then what's being done waste  
5 disposal in the NRC commercial side and the  
6 Department of Energy.

7 MEMBER BLEY: As you go through your  
8 presentation, if you'd point out the places where  
9 things are different between this proposed rule and  
10 the DOE regulations, I'd appreciate it.

11 MR. ESH: I would argue that there is a  
12 difference right there, of course, but there are a  
13 lot of things that are very similar. Do they need  
14 to be identical? I don't think they need to be,  
15 partly because in the commercial side, the NRC's  
16 philosophy is that you're going to release these  
17 sites at some time in the future, and that the  
18 present generation has made proper and good  
19 decisions as to how to manage that material.

20 It's not going to create an impact to  
21 somebody in the future, whether that is a health  
22 and safety impact, or whether that's a financial  
23 impact. If you want to say I'm going to provide a  
24 much longer period of, say, institutional control  
25 to manage the waste, then that comes with financial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1        implications.        On the public side, or on the  
2        commercial side, we have financial assurance  
3        requirements associated with how much money you  
4        need to put aside to meet your obligations. Those  
5        can be significant in some cases. If you extend  
6        the time that you're going to control it, you're  
7        going to greatly increase the size of those  
8        obligations that you may need to put aside to do  
9        all the activities that you may need to do.

10                On the Department of Energy side, I  
11        don't believe they, when they're self-regulating,  
12        that they have those same sorts of financial  
13        assurance requirements because they receive funding  
14        from Congress to do all their activities and  
15        Congress, year after year, maintains their funding  
16        to make sure they can meet their obligations.  
17        There's some differences like that that you have to  
18        keep in mind whenever you're talking about -- yes,  
19        at the highest level, I agree with you completely.

20                We should all be able to come to the  
21        same point. But when you start getting down to the  
22        implementation stage and look at some of the  
23        differences, it makes sense why there could be some  
24        differences between the requirements. They may be  
25        presented as being difficult and extreme, but from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a practitioner, and the other practitioners I talk  
2 to, they don't view them the same way. What you  
3 may receive from some stakeholders as to how  
4 significant of an issue this is, you'll receive a  
5 lot different message from other stakeholders. The  
6 practitioners don't view this as, generally, it's  
7 as big of an issue as maybe some of the  
8 policymaker-type stakeholders.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I'm going to chase this  
10 just a little further. Thanks for that  
11 explanation. I like that. Are those kind of  
12 arguments laid out in the statements of  
13 consideration or somewhere else? We don't have the  
14 statements of consideration.

15 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes, it's part of the  
16 red package I gave you.

17 MEMBER BLEY: It's in this package?  
18 It's not called statements of consideration in that  
19 package.

20 MS. LONDON: It's in the Federal  
21 Register notice.

22 MR. COMFORT: The draft Federal  
23 Register notice includes the statements of  
24 consideration. No, it won't get into that -- it  
25 won't get into this harmonization issue in there at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all and stuff on it. Part of it --

2 (Simultaneous speaking).

3 MEMBER BLEY: The arguments were pretty  
4 interesting about commercial versus a tax-supported  
5 operation, but that's not anywhere in there?

6 MR. COMFORT: Yes, we didn't get a  
7 question specific to that that would have been  
8 answered that way. The actual rule language that  
9 you're addressing in 61.7 regarding the states and  
10 all has not changed. That's in the existing  
11 regulations anyways and stuff. The part that we  
12 may want to look at is the statements of  
13 consideration for that rule, which I guess they  
14 really didn't have one. They had the environmental  
15 impact statement to see if they were -- what they  
16 were envisioning in the way of the turnover to a  
17 state or Department of Energy and stuff on it --

18 MR. WIDMAYER: Hey, Dennis.

19 MR. COMFORT: -- but it does not  
20 discuss this at all.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks, Gary.

22 MR. WIDMAYER: One of the parties that  
23 wants to make comments this afternoon is the  
24 Department of Energy, so you'll hear from them  
25 later on in the day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY: I was figuring that would  
2 happen.

3                   MR. COMFORT: Okay, continuing on,  
4 another part of the technical analysis, and a big  
5 one, is the new inadvertent intruder assessment for  
6 the compliance period. It requires that -- it  
7 assumes the inadvertent intruder occupies a  
8 disposal site and engages in normal activities and  
9 other reasonable foreseeable pursuits that are  
10 consistent with the activities and pursuits  
11 occurring in and around at the time of the  
12 development of this intruder assessment, as I  
13 indicated in the definition.

14                   It's updated prior to closure, and it  
15 identifies barriers to inadvertent intrusion that  
16 inhibit contact with the waste or limit exposure,  
17 and it provides the basis for the time period over  
18 which the barriers are effective. Finally, it  
19 accounts for the uncertainties in variability in  
20 the projected behavior of the disposal site and  
21 general environment. This relates to the  
22 performance assessment in 61.42, which, for the  
23 compliance period, has an annual dose limit of 500  
24 millirem, which is new, which is not in the current  
25 rule now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CHU: Can I ask a quick question?

2 MR. COMFORT: Sure.

3 CHAIR CHU: The intrusion scenario,  
4 within the compliance period, do you do one-time  
5 assessment, or several, or what? It's not clear to  
6 me.

7 MR. ESH: The intruder assessment  
8 covers the whole compliance period. If you had  
9 significant quantities of long-lived waste, then  
10 the performance period, also. The evaluation would  
11 look at intruder impacts --

12 CHAIR CHU: (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MR. ESH: Yes, it'd calculate the  
14 intruder impacts over the whole time period, and  
15 then generally pick the peak value within the time  
16 period.

17 MR. COMFORT: Dave, I think, will get  
18 into more on that. The types of scenarios I think  
19 that we have them look at are relatively defined on  
20 it. In addition, in 61.13, Item C, D, and E, are  
21 that you do it announced as a protection of  
22 individuals during operations. That hasn't changed  
23 from what's currently in the regulation. We have a  
24 long-term stability analysis.

25 Again, that's required in the current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation. The big change is that it now has a  
2 time period that you have to associate that  
3 stability analysis with. Then we've added this new  
4 performance period analysis, which is only required  
5 if you have to do a 10,000-year compliance period  
6 for the performance assessment or for the  
7 inadvertent intruder assessment. It basically  
8 looks at how the site would limit the potential  
9 long-term radiological impacts, consistent with the  
10 available data and current scientific  
11 understanding. There's no dose limit associated  
12 with that. It's just basically try to minimize  
13 doses that you can find or seem to be a reasonably  
14 achievable level in the far future. But again,  
15 with all the uncertainties, that's why we decided  
16 not to put a limit on that.

17 We had some other changes throughout,  
18 again, editorial, but the next area where there's a  
19 significant change in the performance objectives is  
20 61.41. Again, this is basically added a 25  
21 millirem dose limit for the protection of the  
22 public. We've defined a compliance period, rather  
23 than just for the assessment, in general. It  
24 basically stays the 25 millirem limit. However,  
25 the previous was based on methodology, older ICRP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodologies.

2 We've updated the language in there so  
3 that the more modern methodologies or more recent  
4 methodologies can be used. It's, as I said,  
5 demonstrated through the analyses for the  
6 performance assessment that are specified in  
7 61.13(a). For the performance period, as I said,  
8 it must minimize the releases to radioactivity to  
9 the general public, to the extent reasonably  
10 achievable. That's basically the qualifier on it,  
11 and it's demonstrated through 61.13(e), which I had  
12 just shown you. 61.42 is basically the performance  
13 objective for the inadvertent intrusion. This is  
14 where there was no limit before. It was basically  
15 evaluate it and keep it reasonable. Now we've put  
16 a limit of 500 millirem to the inadvertent  
17 intruder, which is demonstrated through the  
18 analysis that we discussed for 61.13(b).

19 Similar to the 61.41 requirement, the  
20 performance period, you have to minimize exposures  
21 to inadvertent intruders to the extent reasonably  
22 achievable. The final area that I'm going to go  
23 over is really the draft final -- is 61.58, which  
24 is the alternative requirements for waste  
25 classification. In the current rule -- well, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 section was really replaced in its entirety.

2 The original 61.58 allowed the  
3 commission to authorize provisions for the  
4 classification and characteristics on a specific  
5 basis if there were reasonable assurance that the  
6 performance objectives of Subpart C in 10 C.F.R.  
7 Part 61 could be met, so basically the 61.41,  
8 61.42. In this draft final rule, we've replaced  
9 requirements to better specify a process for  
10 requesting and approving alternative requirements  
11 for waste classification by specifying the waste  
12 acceptance criteria must be provided and specify,  
13 at a minimum, the allowable activities and  
14 concentrations, the acceptable waste form  
15 characteristics, and identifying restrictions or  
16 prohibitions on the waste materials or containers  
17 that might affect the facility's ability to meet  
18 the performance of objectives.

19 The final rule also requires that the  
20 applicant provide acceptable methods for  
21 characterizing waste for the acceptance and program  
22 to certify the waste. These programs are required  
23 to be reviewed annually by the licensee. Really, a  
24 overview of the big ideas of the changes. Dave, in  
25 his presentation, will be getting into more of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 technical basis for it and how the changes will  
2 work through guidance and all of this stuff. Are  
3 there any questions I have before we potentially  
4 take a break or move over to Dave?

5 CHAIR CHU: I have a question on the  
6 performance period analysis. Are these  
7 quantitative or qualitative?

8 MR. COMFORT: The results are evaluated  
9 qualitatively. You can develop a quantitative  
10 evaluation. A lot of times, it may just be running  
11 out your model that you've already developed and  
12 keeping things consistent.

13 (Off mic comment)

14 MR. COMFORT: Right, but we're not  
15 requiring you to meet a certain limit or anything.  
16 It's more to give an idea of what's the potential.

17 CHAIR CHU: Even if it peaks a lot?

18 MR. COMFORT: That's what you're trying  
19 to evaluate. If you see a huge peak somewhere in  
20 the future, when you run it out past -- in this  
21 performance period, the regulator may say, "If  
22 there's something that can be done about it, we may  
23 want to do something about it."

24 CHAIR CHU: Because I was thinking of  
25 what, Dave, you said earlier about depleted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uranium. In 10,000 years, only 10 percent decayed.

2 MR. ESH: At 10,000 years, you're only  
3 at about one tenth of the peak risk is what it is  
4 generally. Of course, that would depend -- that's  
5 just from a radiological decay and in growth  
6 perspective. When you move to a real system and,  
7 say, you put that waste in a disposal facility and  
8 you analyze what the impacts to the drinking water  
9 are, or an inadvertent intruder, the peak may occur  
10 a lot earlier than the peak radiological time. The  
11 peak radiological time is something like 2.1  
12 million years, but in the dose assessment, the  
13 peaks may occur earlier. It would depend on your  
14 specific site physics and chemistry, that sort of  
15 thing.

16 CHAIR CHU: I was just wondering have  
17 you done any reference case calculation way beyond  
18 10,000 years to test that performance period, see  
19 what happens?

20 MR. ESH: Not specifically in, say,  
21 this iteration of the rulemaking, but back in 2008  
22 time frame, whenever we looked at can you even put  
23 depleted uranium in a near-service disposal  
24 facility, we ran calculations out to much longer  
25 time then. The general messages from that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that you're going to be very challenged to put that  
2       material in a human site, and you're going to be  
3       very challenged to put that material in a shallow,  
4       arid site. You need to start getting the material  
5       fairly deep, in order to knock the radon impacts  
6       down.

7                   MR. COMFORT: Any other questions?

8                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, I have a  
9       question. You mentioned earlier that several of  
10      the agreement states would take a longer time of  
11      compliance. When they do that, is the  
12      justification for that just to be conservative, or  
13      does it fit in with your long-lived radionuclides  
14      definition?

15                  MR. ESH: I can't answer, necessarily,  
16      why the agreement states may have used different  
17      values. Originally, prior to starting this  
18      rulemaking activity, all the existing facilities  
19      were located in four agreement states. The  
20      analysis time frames that they used ranged from 500  
21      years to 1,000 years or peak dose, whichever is  
22      longer. For that particular case, their peak was  
23      at approximately 50,000 years.

24                  Their compliance periods that the four  
25      sites used ranged from 500 to 50,000. As we went

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through this rulemaking process, the one agreement  
2 state that had used 500, they had a proposal from  
3 their licensee to dispose of larger quantities of  
4 depleted uranium, so they did a revision to their  
5 rulemaking to specify requirements for large  
6 quantities of depleted uranium.

7 For that, then, they look at 10,000  
8 years, and they do a longer term analyses. Their  
9 new requirement mimics what's in our draft final  
10 rule pretty well. As to why they picked those  
11 different values, I think it's part of what you may  
12 have heard if you were part of the subcommittee or  
13 full committee at previous meetings in all this  
14 last eight, nine, or ten years that we've been  
15 discussing it. There's a big diversity of opinion  
16 on the topic. It can be quite subjective.  
17 Everybody has an opinion, and they tend to all be  
18 different. The thing that I have looked at in both  
19 the response to comments and in the draft final  
20 approach is right now, all of these facilities are  
21 in agreement states. The agreement states do the  
22 regulation, and in most cases, the states have to  
23 receive the facility after closure from the  
24 licensees.

25 They have standards on the book that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they've used to license their existing facilities.  
2 Who am I, sitting here in Washington, to come and  
3 say, "No, you've got it all wrong. You need to do  
4 it this way." They have to make the decisions  
5 based on their processes and rulemaking and  
6 interaction with their state stakeholders what they  
7 think is appropriate to do for that facility in  
8 their state.

9 Because it's not something that I think  
10 you can pull a number and say absolutely, this is  
11 the perfect number for it, then we should afford  
12 flexibility to them to look at the problem in a  
13 manner that they think is suitable for their  
14 agreement states and to managing -- go ahead.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I might invert my  
16 question, then. Once you promulgate this final  
17 rule, would any of the agreement states be less  
18 conservative, not bounded by the rule?

19 MR. ESH: No, all of the agreement  
20 states -- South Carolina has -- they've used an  
21 analysis of up to 2,000 years in their technical  
22 evaluation. They don't have a requirement -- or  
23 they haven't done an intruder assessment. In the  
24 existing rules going forward, if they determine  
25 that they do not have significant quantities of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long-lived radionuclides, then they would be fine  
2 because they could use 1,000, or they could keep  
3 their 2,000 if they want, whatever they choose.

4 If they found that they did have  
5 significant quantities of long-lived radionuclides,  
6 then they would get pushed up to the 10,000.  
7 Otherwise, the other three existing agreement  
8 states are all at or greater than the requirements  
9 that we've proposed.

10 MEMBER REMPE: You don't know whether  
11 they have long-lived radionuclides? Surely, they  
12 know (Simultaneous speaking).

13 MR. ESH: No, they have long-lived  
14 radionuclides in their facility. As I'll outline  
15 when I talk about it, half of that decision -- or  
16 the part of the decision associated with the  
17 inadvertent intruder, where it's much more  
18 straightforward to determine what is significant.  
19 For 61.41, the protection of the public through  
20 releases of the facility that might occur, say,  
21 into an aquifer or if you had erosion at the  
22 facility or those sorts of things, release to  
23 surface water, those are much more site-specific  
24 calculations. What's significant for one site can  
25 be a lot different than what's significant for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another. Without having the details of their  
2 hydrogeology and all the things that might go into  
3 that, it's hard for me to say, clearly, whether  
4 they are in the camp of having significant or not.

5 They have some long-lived  
6 radioactivity, and based on the fact that their  
7 waste was pretty similar to what's generated  
8 commercially, without any special waste streams, my  
9 educated guess would be that they don't have  
10 significant quantities of long-lived isotopes, but  
11 it would depend on some of the details of the  
12 problem. Based on inventory, alone, and the fact  
13 that they're a humid site, it makes it much more  
14 challenging for them to make that argument than it  
15 does, say, for a site in Utah or a site in West  
16 Texas.

17 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

18 CHAIR CHU: Any other questions? If  
19 not, I suggest we take a break. We'll come back at  
20 five until 3:00. Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled meeting  
22 went off the record at 2:40 p.m. and went back on  
23 the record at 2:56 p.m.)

24 CHAIR CHU: Let's resume the meeting  
25 and have Dr. Esh give his presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESH: Thank you, Dr. Chu. Thank  
2 you for your kind introduction earlier. To me,  
3 that's really a reflection of who I work with,  
4 rather than my own abilities. I'm going to give  
5 you an overview of the major technical elements of  
6 10 C.F.R. Part 61. Before I do that, I'd like to  
7 recognize some of the people that aren't here that  
8 have contributed to that.

9 Of course, you've heard from Gary  
10 Comfort, but also, we had Andrew Carrera in  
11 rulemaking that did a significant amount of work on  
12 this project, Chris Grossman, who's on the  
13 telephone, and Hans Arlt, from my group in  
14 performance assessment, Lisa London, who you heard  
15 from earlier, from our office of general counsel,  
16 Tim McCartin, senior level advisor in all things  
17 waste, I would say.

18 I don't know what his particular title  
19 is. We had members from agreement states on our  
20 working group that provided valuable input to this  
21 process. Then in the low-level waste branch, our  
22 current project manager, Steve Dembek and Priya  
23 Yadav, who's our excellent project manager on the  
24 guidance document. All of those people had  
25 significant contributions to this project. We also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would like to indicate that we appreciate the time  
2 and effort of all the commenters and stakeholders  
3 in this process. I'm particularly impressed by  
4 members of the public when they give their time for  
5 something like this. Everybody's time is valuable.

6 They come in the evening and listen to  
7 the meetings for three hours and read some pretty  
8 substantial documents. That's impressive to me  
9 when we get that sort of input from members of the  
10 public. We did our best to respond to all the  
11 comments, which was part of the package.

12 The draft final rulemaking package has  
13 been through review at, basically, all levels of  
14 the NRC, except the commission, and except your  
15 committee, possibly, but it went through the full  
16 concurrence process on its way up there. Of  
17 course, not everybody is going to be happy with the  
18 final outcome, but that's generally impossible to  
19 do when you have some pretty diverse and strong  
20 opinions on some of the topics.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Sorry to interrupt. That  
22 statement that everything's been reviewed all the  
23 way up, does that include the NUREG?

24 MR. ESH: Sorry, no. The NUREG is at a  
25 little bit slower pace than the rest of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 package. I've kind of learned, through my  
2 experience, that maybe a good rule of thumb for a  
3 regulator is if everybody's kind of unhappy with  
4 you, then you've done a good job, so we'll see.  
5 Next slide, please, Gary.

6 The outline I'm going to follow is a  
7 little bit different than if you just picked up the  
8 regulation and started reading through it because  
9 some of these pieces kind of fit into others. This  
10 is more of a top-down view of the technical  
11 elements of the regulation. I'll start off with  
12 the safety case, which is kind of the overarching  
13 summary of the arguments for why you believe the  
14 facility is safe.

15 A lot of information flows into the  
16 safety case, but the two primary ones are the  
17 identification of the defense-in-depth protections,  
18 and then the technical analyses. They provide much  
19 of the basis for the safety case. But that isn't  
20 to diminish many of the other components of the  
21 regulation that might, in some respects, play an  
22 equally important role in the overall safety case.  
23 The analysis time frames I'll discuss because it is  
24 an area of interest to a lot of stakeholders. The  
25 way I would describe it is it kind of provides a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary condition for the technical analyses.  
2 What you decide with analysis time frames can then  
3 condition or dictate what you need to consider in  
4 your technical analyses. As you heard earlier,  
5 part of the approach in the final rule is to try to  
6 make a distinction between "normal waste" and waste  
7 that may contain significant quantities or higher  
8 amounts of long-lived radionuclides.

9 The technical analyses that I'll  
10 discuss, I'm going to describe the performance  
11 assessment, intruder assessment, and site stability  
12 analyses. Then all of that information can flow  
13 into the waste acceptance requirements. As Gary  
14 discussed, the waste acceptance requirements or the  
15 waste acceptance criteria can be based on the waste  
16 classification tables in Part 61, Table 1 and Table  
17 2, or they can be based on the results of the  
18 technical analyses, or they can be a combination of  
19 both.

20 I'll go through that approach in the  
21 waste acceptance requirements because the waste  
22 acceptance requirements are really how you put  
23 something in place that ensures that all the  
24 analysis and evaluation you did in developing the  
25 licensing of the facility is going to be achieved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the actual facility. We'll talk about the  
2 guidance document in a kind of high-level form, but  
3 any of these things I talk about or areas I don't  
4 talk about, if you have questions when I'm done,  
5 hopefully we have enough time. Feel free to talk  
6 about any things, whether I talked about them in  
7 the slides or not.

8 MS. YADAV: Dave, can I add one  
9 comment?

10 MR. ESH: Yes, go ahead.

11 MS. YADAV: Hi, this is Priya Yadav.  
12 I'm glad you guys can hear me and Chris Grossman.  
13 We were trying to say a couple things a little  
14 earlier, but we were on mute. I just wanted to  
15 add, on the guidance -- because I know that it is a  
16 long document -- on the CDs that you have, I also  
17 added a file that's called, "Please Read Me First."  
18 I thought hopefully, you might glance at it and  
19 read it. Dave and I and Chris just tried to kind  
20 of pick the most important areas for you to look at  
21 first, since it is so voluminous.

22 We identified, "Look in this section  
23 for a discussion of significant quantities. Read  
24 this section carefully." It's just a quick one  
25 pager, saying, "Here are the most important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sections that you might want to start with." Of  
2 course, all 500 pages are available to you, as an  
3 official use only copy. Right now, it's not  
4 publicly available, just because we don't want to  
5 have multiple versions of a NUREG out before the  
6 rule is not changed anymore. After we get  
7 definition on the rule, that it's final, then we'll  
8 issue the publicly available version of the NUREG.  
9 So the OUO copy you have on CD is for your use, but  
10 I hope that the Please Read Me file helps you in  
11 what areas to start with.

12 MR. ESH: Thank you, Priya. On Slide  
13 3, the first item I'll talk about is the safety  
14 case. The safety case is a collection of arguments  
15 and evidence to demonstrate the safety of the land  
16 disposal facility, e.g. the defense-in-depth  
17 protections and the technical analyses. Our  
18 representation of safety case is quite similar to  
19 the international atomic energy agencies, but not  
20 identical.

21 There are some differences between what  
22 we're considering a safety case and how they would  
23 describe a safety case. Those differences  
24 primarily arise from the role of stakeholders in  
25 their processes, and also the fact that in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IAEA's vision, for many of their member states,  
2 they will do multiple safety cases. They'll do a  
3 safety case for site selection. Then they'll do a  
4 safety case to determine whether they can construct  
5 the facility. Then they'll do a safety case for  
6 operations, a safety case for post-closure, and so  
7 on and so forth. Whereas, in the NRC licensing  
8 process for low-level waste, we basically do one  
9 safety case for the whole thing. You could maybe  
10 make an argument that we're kind of doing two  
11 because once you get to the closure point, which  
12 may be a considerable distance in the future, you  
13 might be doing, essentially, another safety case  
14 then, if your information has changed  
15 significantly.

16 If your information has not changed  
17 significantly, then I would make the argument  
18 you've only done one safety case. It's the 10  
19 C.F.R. Part 61 licensing process. But the safety  
20 case is to describe all relevant safety aspects of  
21 the disposal site and things like the design, the  
22 managerial controls, the regulatory controls, all  
23 of that feeds together to make the safety case.

24 Much of the information for the safety  
25 case is already in the existing 10 C.F.R. Part 61

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements, under 10 C.F.R. 61.10 through 10  
2 C.F.R. 61.16. The idea is that the safety case  
3 will be updated over time, as new information is  
4 gained during the various phases of the facility,  
5 but depending whether that update is simple or  
6 significant depends on, No. 1, how much your  
7 information has changed and, No. 2, how much margin  
8 you may have built into your facility to begin  
9 with. If you are smart about your design and maybe  
10 do a good job at anticipating changes that may  
11 occur over time or things that might stretch your  
12 system, then your safety case is going to be a  
13 pretty robust argument through time, no matter what  
14 phase of the facility operation or closure, that  
15 sort of thing, you may be in.

16 Next slide, please. The main point,  
17 and the main view of the safety case from us, is  
18 that it should be a plain language description.  
19 You're kind of looking at an executive summary of  
20 your licensing basis for the safety of the  
21 facility. You'll describe the strategy for  
22 achieving the safe disposal, the safety arguments  
23 that go into that, describe your site and facility,  
24 provide information about the characteristics of  
25 the waste and the design and the proposed operation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the facility, and then also summarize the  
2 technical analyses, the strategy for institutional  
3 control, and the licensee's financial  
4 qualifications.

5 This description should be something  
6 that is understandable by many. It may be  
7 technical, but it doesn't have to be. But it  
8 should, in a concise form, summarize all the key  
9 features that go into making the safety argument.  
10 The safety case was added, as Gary had indicated,  
11 based on direction from the commission that we  
12 received on the prior rule, as published. Go  
13 ahead, Gary. On Slide 5 here, now we'll move into  
14 defense-in-depth, which is one of the components  
15 that feeds into the safety case. The definition is  
16 up here at the top. I'm going to read it.

17 "The use of multiple independent and,  
18 where possible, redundant layers of defense, so  
19 that no single layer, no matter how robust, is  
20 exclusively relied upon." One thing that we wanted  
21 to do here, NRC has existing definitions of  
22 defense-in-depth. We did want to deviate and come  
23 up with multiple definitions of defense-in-depth.  
24 We thought that's going to be confusing to people,  
25 and people may say, "Why do you have a different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 definition? Which definition should I use?"

2 We felt that it was much better to  
3 have, as much as we could, a single definition  
4 because defense-in-depth is really a principle, and  
5 it shouldn't change depending on the application.  
6 But in the case of a waste disposal facility, there  
7 are some pretty substantial differences than many  
8 other nuclear facilities because the waste disposal  
9 facility, at least as you progress out in time,  
10 their reliance on active safety systems and  
11 controls diminishes, and it becomes almost totally  
12 reliant on passive safety systems and controls. At  
13 the bottom of this diagram, you see the various  
14 arrows here. That's just increasing time from left  
15 to right, but it's basically indicating the various  
16 things that may come into play to make a  
17 defense-in-depth argument.

18 Those include personnel controls,  
19 active barriers, passive barriers. But the bottom  
20 big arrow is different phases or different life  
21 cycle time frames of the facility. You see that  
22 the items above it, the various types of  
23 defense-in-depth protections, may diminish as you  
24 go out in time, especially the impact of personnel.

25 Because after the institutional control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period, generally, you're not going to have any  
2 personnel there, and the same thing with controls  
3 and active barriers because there'll be nobody  
4 there to maintain an active barrier. Examples of  
5 defense-in-depth protections can include things  
6 like the site characteristics and the waste  
7 characteristics. This feature was also added in  
8 response to commission direction. As I indicated,  
9 a challenge with the waste disposal is that it is  
10 different from active and other nuclear facilities,  
11 in that you are relying more heavily on passive  
12 components and less heavily on active components.  
13 So the problem came into play, especially with the  
14 word redundant in the layers of defense. We had  
15 this question -- this was an area of question from  
16 a variety of stakeholders. They said, "What does  
17 that mean for a waste disposal system, then?"

18 Say in a reactor, you have a pump and a  
19 backup pump. In a waste disposal system, you have  
20 a drainage layer and an engineering cap. Does that  
21 mean you have a backup drainage layer and the  
22 engineering cap? What we basically explained, and  
23 especially in the guidance, is that we're looking  
24 for redundancy at the functionality of what you're  
25 trying to achieve, but not necessarily redundancy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the layer or barrier itself.

2 If minimizing water flow to the waste  
3 is very important to you, then you should have some  
4 redundancy of trying to prevent the water flow to  
5 the waste, not that you have to have redundant  
6 barriers to achieve that function. You can, if  
7 that's the way you choose to go about it. But the  
8 other important point, then -- sorry, next slide,  
9 Gary. The other important point, though, is that  
10 as we discussed earlier, we aren't asking for  
11 defense-in-depth analyses. We're asking for  
12 identification for the defense-in-depth protections  
13 commensurate with the risks. We want the licensees  
14 to describe the capabilities of their  
15 defense-in-depth protections and provide a  
16 technical basis for those capabilities.

17 The requirement, as formulated now,  
18 provides considerable flexibility for how somebody  
19 demonstrates that they meet these requirements  
20 associated with defense-in-depth protections. They  
21 are not prohibited from doing what I would call  
22 defense-in-depth analyses. If I was faced with the  
23 problem, that's what I would do.

24 I would be most straightforward and  
25 more quantitative and less subjective, but they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aren't necessarily required -- they aren't required  
2 to do that. They're only required to identify the  
3 protections, so it may take a more qualitative  
4 form, the description of how they've achieved the  
5 defense-in-depth requirements. Next slide, Gary.

6 As I indicated, operations and  
7 post-closure may have some differences based on the  
8 phase of the facility you're in. During  
9 operations, you can have both active and passive  
10 safety systems commensurate with the hazard and  
11 complexity of activities. Whereas, when you move  
12 to the post-closure phase, you're really looking at  
13 essentially just the passive features of the  
14 system. Post-closure is, of course, after the  
15 closure and, really, after the institutional  
16 control period. After closure of the facility,  
17 only if problems were identified would you imagine  
18 that there's going to be changes to the design or  
19 other sorts of activity at the facility.

20 Otherwise, the institutional control  
21 period is mainly a passive monitoring of the  
22 facility performance and active monitoring of -- or  
23 preventing access to the site. There are some  
24 benefits associated with defense-in-depth that are  
25 identified here. Under the post-closure one, I'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say it's the second and fourth items.

2 Defense-in-depth, we believe, provides  
3 the diversity of the capabilities associated with  
4 defense-in-depth of the components and the  
5 attributes, provides you more resilience to  
6 unexpected failures or external challenges. Then  
7 in addition, the use of defense-in-depth should  
8 help mitigate some uncertainties or lessen the  
9 impact of uncertainties. It's not going to  
10 mitigate all uncertainties, but it can help you  
11 mitigate some of the uncertainties. The  
12 defense-in-depth is made to work with and not  
13 inhibit, in any way, the demonstration of  
14 compliance with the performance objectives. Those  
15 two things work together to provide information  
16 that supports the overall safety case. Next slide.

17 CHAIR CHU: Dave?

18 MEMBER BROWN: Go ahead, Margaret.

19 CHAIR CHU: Can I ask you to give some  
20 specific examples of post-closure defense-in-depth  
21 specifically (Simultaneous speaking)?

22 MR. ESH: The defense-in-depth for  
23 post-closure, you're really looking at the passive  
24 performance of the system. That's going to be  
25 things like your engineered cover. Even though

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's an engineered cover, and some engineered  
2 covers, based on their design, might require more  
3 active efforts to maintain them, many of them can  
4 have some passive performance credit to them.

5 Department of Energy, at the Hanford  
6 Site, has the Hanford barrier that they've done a  
7 lot of work on and tried to evaluate how much  
8 passive performance you might expect from that sort  
9 of engineered cover. They've even looked at things  
10 like fires, kind of unlikely events that you might  
11 expect and how they might stress the system. Then  
12 as you move into the system, of course, if you have  
13 waste forms for some types of waste, the waste form  
14 is going to have passive performance in the system.  
15 You might have an engineered cover that helps limit  
16 infiltration or release of the waste, and the waste  
17 form, itself, might help limit infiltration  
18 contacting the radioactivity that's embedded in it  
19 or encapsulated, depending on the design, and then  
20 the release from it.

21 You could also, in some cases, have  
22 waste containers that might have some performance  
23 credit. That's generally more rare in the  
24 commercial side of low-level waste disposal, but  
25 certainly, people aren't prohibited from using an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engineered container and taking credit for it as a  
2 barrier. That's an example with respect to  
3 infiltration.

4 I would look at the arguments -- also,  
5 say if I was a location that was a very arid site,  
6 that arid site is a barrier to release or a  
7 component to the argument to release because you've  
8 selected a location where the precipitation is very  
9 low, and the infiltration rate is low. That's one  
10 of your active parts of selecting the facility to  
11 make your safety argument that provides you some  
12 confidence that you're going to be meeting the  
13 criteria. That sort of thought, that's just an  
14 infiltration example, but we could go through other  
15 ones, transport and things like that.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Could I ask a question  
17 here, also?

18 MR. ESH: Yes.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Back when you answered  
20 my question relative to active site, old stuff,  
21 when it has to be evaluated for compliance, in  
22 accordance with the new rules, which, I guess,  
23 includes defense-in-depth compliance evaluations,  
24 does that mean they have to dig it back up if you  
25 find you don't comply?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ESH:    Right.    This is a question  
2                   that came up in the public comment process and has  
3                   come up multiple times in our eight or nine years  
4                   that we've been discussing it.    This idea that if  
5                   you're not in compliance, you need to take some  
6                   action is always in place.    NRC, we regulate a  
7                   facility.

8                   We have requirements you're attempting  
9                   to meet.    We then inspect and verify and monitor  
10                  that you are meeting the requirements.    If you're  
11                  not meeting the requirements, then some action is  
12                  taken to get you into compliance and meet the  
13                  requirements.    You could, hypothetically, identify  
14                  a situation where a facility has a challenge  
15                  meeting the compliance criteria in the future.  
16                  They would have to come forward and say what  
17                  actions they're going to take to try to mitigate  
18                  the impacts of that.

19                  MEMBER BROWN:    But you changed the  
20                  rules.    You've changed the rules on them after --  
21                  the stuff could have been there for 10 or 15 years,  
22                  and now you've changed the rules.    Now you're going  
23                  to say, "We've got new rules."    It seems like their  
24                  only recourse to make compliance would be to come  
25                  back and dig it up, put more barriers around it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       etc. Is that --

2                   MR. ESH: Digging it up would be the  
3       last action you would take, I would believe. I  
4       think at first, you would see if there were  
5       barriers you could put in place to mitigate the  
6       impacts. Secondly, you might even do a risk  
7       analysis to look at the socioeconomic  
8       considerations -- the technical plus socioeconomic  
9       considerations to see whether it's justified to  
10      take that action.

11                   Because you have a hypothetical dose  
12      impact sometime in the future. You have a real  
13      impact from doing remediation or digging up  
14      radioactivity. We deal with this all the time in  
15      decommissioning, where there's actual material in  
16      the environment that somebody has to decide whether  
17      to take action for and what action to take. That's  
18      not unique to this problem. The existing  
19      requirements in Part 61 are silent on -- say if  
20      you're coming at this from an analysis time frame  
21      standpoint, they're silent on what the compliance  
22      period is. The intruder protection performance  
23      objective says the intruder must be protected at  
24      any time in the future. Is that changing the  
25      requirements on them if now, we specify a time, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       you go from any time to specifying a time? I would  
2       say any time encompasses any time.

3               MEMBER BROWN: It sounds like mouse  
4       milking to me. You answered my question. I  
5       understand your point. I just wanted to make sure  
6       I understood the thought process. You're kind of  
7       bouncing around a little bit. There's a lot of  
8       things to think about, which take time to assess  
9       and all types of other things.

10              MR. ESH: I don't think that the -- we  
11       don't have Charlie Brown and Lucy going on here.

12              MEMBER BROWN: That's me.

13              MR. ESH: I know you're Charlie Brown.

14              (Simultaneous speaking.)

15              MEMBER BROWN: Should I take that with  
16       a grain of salt, or should I be angry?

17              MR. ESH: That's purely by accident.  
18       We aren't intending to change the target on  
19       somebody. There are some considerations that --  
20       yes, there are new requirements put in place, but  
21       the fundamental backbone to what's trying to be  
22       achieved in low-level waste disposal is still there  
23       in the existing Part 61, and in the proposed one.  
24       The one area where it's different, and I would say  
25       is the most significant area, is in the area of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requiring the intruder assessment.

2 When the existing Part 61 was  
3 developed, the intruder was protected by the  
4 regulator doing an analysis of what waste they  
5 thought would go in the facilities in the future,  
6 and then doing -- basically we call it a back  
7 calculation to determine what concentrations would  
8 result in the impact they were trying to protect  
9 people to.

10 Those concentrations are what are shown  
11 in Table 1 and Table 2 of the regulation. The  
12 existing regulation says protect the intruder at  
13 all times in the future, but the way that you do  
14 that is by showing that the waste meets Table 1 and  
15 Table 2. It also has other requirements associated  
16 to intruder barriers and depth of the waste that  
17 you must meet. That's the area where I would more  
18 agree with you that you could say that the target  
19 was shifted because you're now requiring an  
20 analyses, but in our -- in practical application of  
21 that, three of the four existing sites have already  
22 done an intruder analysis. It's only one out of  
23 the four that didn't do the intruder analysis. The  
24 majority of them have.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LONDON: This is Lisa London from  
2 OGC. I just wanted to highlight a couple of points  
3 that Dave made that I think it's really important  
4 -- key take-away points. That is that the  
5 performance objectives in Part 61 always have to be  
6 complied with. That was always the case. If a  
7 site had reached its closure point ten years ago,  
8 it would be incumbent upon them to be able to  
9 demonstrate compliance with the performance  
10 objectives.

11 These rule revisions are not imposing  
12 anything that says -- we're simply not requiring  
13 anything to be dug up. You're not going to find  
14 anything in the rule that requires that. It's  
15 incumbent upon the licensee to propose how they  
16 would want to approach dealing with a situation if  
17 they were to determine they would not be able to  
18 meet the performance objective. We're not  
19 requiring anything to be dug up. Just wanted to  
20 make sure -- because as Dave noted, this has come  
21 up numerous times. I think it's really important  
22 that we stress that we are not requiring anything  
23 to be dug up. It will be incumbent upon the  
24 licensee to propose how they solve a problem.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, but that's kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- you're not requiring it, but in order to be --  
2 they're going to evaluate, and in order to comply,  
3 they might have to dig it up. (Simultaneous  
4 speaking) you're not requiring it, but it's a  
5 backdoor way of they're required to be doing  
6 something.

7 I'm not saying it's not right or wrong.  
8 I just wanted to make sure I understood what you're  
9 doing in here. I'm talking about while you're  
10 active right now. He already went over the  
11 post-closure part, that there's an institutional  
12 period. I'm not quite sure what happens there, but  
13 then the post-institutional period is another set  
14 of things you deal with.

15 It was while you're still -- you've got  
16 stuff you put in, site's active, now you put more  
17 stuff in, has to meet the new. Now how do they  
18 have to evaluate that for compliance and go back?  
19 You say you're not requiring digging up, but, in  
20 fact, the only way to comply may be to dig it up,  
21 in which case, then you go through the rest of the  
22 risk assessments, the dose assessments, etc.  
23 Where's the rational person that sits down -- I  
24 could use where's the adult in the room that says,  
25 "No, we're stopping right here because it's just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not clear that the balance is not met"? It's just  
2 hard. Maybe the state -- should the state be in  
3 charge of that, as opposed to the NRC regulations,  
4 or what? It just seems to be a little bit open.

5 MS. LONDON: I wanted to make sure  
6 everyone understood that the requirement to comply  
7 with the performance objectives, those were always  
8 there. At closure, that's something -- the site  
9 would have always had to demonstrate. If we had  
10 never done these rule requirements, they may have  
11 still gotten to that point where at closure, they  
12 couldn't demonstrate compliance with the  
13 performance objectives. Then they would have had a  
14 problem.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Based on some of the  
16 stuff they have to look at now, that's not  
17 overwhelmingly obvious to me, but I understand your  
18 point, or what you said, thank you.

19 MR. ESH: Next slide, Gary. Probably  
20 one of the most challenging issues in this process  
21 was the issue of the analysis time frames. This  
22 figure is designed to give you an overview of the  
23 variety of time frames that are in the regulation.  
24 The second and third line down are really the only  
25 new parts in the regulation. The top line and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three below that are all existing in the  
2 regulation. Each of these time frames has a basis  
3 for how they've been placed in the regulation and  
4 the purpose of them.

5 For instance, in the area of site  
6 characteristics, this is our representation for the  
7 guidance document on how to look at the site  
8 characteristics because the regulation in 61.7 says  
9 that you should consider site characteristics for  
10 500 years or the indefinite future, I think, is the  
11 language that's in the existing regulation.

12 How long is the indefinite future?  
13 What we said in our guidance document is that you  
14 should generally be looking at the site  
15 characteristics commensurate with the type of waste  
16 that you're trying to dispose. If you have -- if  
17 you're in the situation that you have -- you don't  
18 have significant quantities of long-lived waste,  
19 then a 500-year to 1,000-year type of time frame is  
20 appropriate.

21 If you're in the situation where you do  
22 have significant quantities of long-lived  
23 radioactivity, then you should look at your site  
24 characteristics commensurate with how long you're  
25 trying to evaluate the problem for. The ones that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll focus on, though, are the ones that are  
2 different here. We can talk about the other ones  
3 if you have questions, but the compliance period  
4 and the performance period. We understand -- and  
5 we looked at them carefully -- the ACRS's positions  
6 on this topic, both the recent ones and the ones in  
7 the very distant past.

8 This issue has been discussed even back  
9 in the 1990s because the NRC was developing a  
10 guidance document for 10 C.F.R. Part 61, how to do  
11 the performance assessment analyses. One of the  
12 issues that they tackled was the compliance period.  
13 They had interactions with the ACRS, the staff, at  
14 that time, in the 1990s, and the ACRS wrote various  
15 letters on that topic then. We considered those,  
16 too, when we developed our approach. There's a lot  
17 of confusion on time frames.

18 One other thing we saw in the comments  
19 from various stakeholders is that the compliance  
20 period in Part 61 is 500 years. That is not  
21 correct. Part 61 is silent on what the compliance  
22 period is. For 61.42, it says, "Intruder must be  
23 protected for any time in the future." That's the  
24 existing regulation; that's what it says with  
25 respect to compliance period and time frames. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       only added or altered, really, the compliance  
2       period and the performance period. Next slide,  
3       please. As we talked about earlier, all of our  
4       existing facilities are in agreement states. We  
5       took that into consideration as we developed the  
6       approach for time frames and how we tried to solve  
7       this problem. Throughout the process, we've had  
8       significant interest in the topic.

9               We received significant comments, and  
10       we devoted significant effort to formulation of the  
11       final position. As Gary described earlier, the key  
12       features of the final position is a compliance  
13       period of 1,000 years or 10,000 years, depending on  
14       if the site will contain significant quantities of  
15       long-lived radionuclides. Then the performance  
16       period only applies if you're using the compliance  
17       period of 10,000 years.

18              So long-lived waste, you're looking at  
19       10,000 years, plus the performance period.  
20       Insignificant quantities of long-lived waste,  
21       you're going to be using 1,000-year compliance  
22       period. For a low-risk problem, we would be in  
23       alignment with what we do in 10 C.F.R. Part 20 for  
24       decommissioning, or what the Department of Energy  
25       does in their analyses. The other important factor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here is that, as Gary discussed, the Compatibility  
2 Criteria C. Agreement states can be more  
3 restrictive if they choose to. That's one of the  
4 consistent comments that we received in this  
5 process from the agreement states. All four of the  
6 existing agreement states currently use a  
7 compliance period longer than 1,000 years.

8 The only unique case is for Utah, that  
9 has this distinction between large quantities of  
10 uranium and traditional waste, where they say use  
11 10,000 years, plus look longer for the large  
12 quantities of uranium because they were trying to  
13 come up with criteria that they thought were  
14 appropriate for depleted uranium.

15 Our rulemaking, though, was a little  
16 more broad than just depleted uranium. We were  
17 also tasked with looking at blended waste, and we  
18 had to consider the potential for new waste streams  
19 to come into play in the future. Because the  
20 existing regulation, especially with the 61.42  
21 requirements, are based on assumed quantities and  
22 concentrations of waste.

23 If you've done an inverse calculation  
24 to develop what the concentrations are that you  
25 need to use to demonstrate compliance with 61.42,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you change your waste, then what does that mean  
2 for those concentrations that you calculated? The  
3 concentrations that you may need as limits can be  
4 quite a bit different if you change your waste. We  
5 did not want to be in the situation, after eight or  
6 nine years, of somebody coming in with a new waste  
7 stream, and we would need to turn around and say,  
8 "Now we need to go through this process again to  
9 look at the new waste stream that may have  
10 developed, that we need new criteria for. We  
11 wanted something that would work, no matter what  
12 the waste streams are, that somebody could do the  
13 analyses and demonstrate compliance with it.

14 MEMBER REMPE: David, I'm a bit slow.  
15 Tell me again what Utah does, and they did it  
16 because of -- expound a bit about their reasoning  
17 for doing something different there.

18 MR. ESH: They make a distinction --  
19 they originally had analyzed 500 years. They used  
20 500 years as a compliance period for evaluation of  
21 their low-level waste facility. There's members in  
22 the audience here that can correct me if I get  
23 anything wrong on this.

24 Part of the reason for that was their  
25 site, they believe, has ground water that's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       potable.       It eliminates a large part of the  
2       analyses that you commonly look at in a low-level  
3       waste facility. I would say if you're trying to  
4       site a facility, that's a great idea. If you put  
5       it someplace where somebody's not likely to use the  
6       water, you would want to take advantage of that.  
7       But then the licensee proposed one of the entities  
8       to take some of the large, significant quantities  
9       of depleted uranium. They said, "Okay, that raises  
10      some unique issues for us.

11               What may we need to do differently to  
12      regulate that material, as opposed to this  
13      traditional material that doesn't behave like  
14      that?" They went through a rulemaking process and  
15      developed criteria for -- I don't know the specific  
16      language they used, but basically, large quantities  
17      of uranium, they use a different compliance period  
18      for that compared to other waste.

19               MEMBER REMPE: That period is?

20               MR. ESH: They use 10,000 years for  
21      that, and then they look longer. They have  
22      something similar to what we're calling our  
23      performance period here. They have that in their  
24      regulations.

25               MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESH: Let's see if I had anything  
2 else I wanted to say on here. All our agreement  
3 states have been licensed and are operating. All  
4 of them have used a compliance period longer than  
5 1,000 years. One of the arguments we heard from  
6 some of the stakeholders is using a 10,000-year  
7 compliance period is going to make these facilities  
8 unlicenseable, and it's going to create a huge  
9 burden for them to be licensed. All our facilities  
10 already use values longer than 1,000, and they are  
11 licensed and operating.

12 To me, that's factual information that  
13 demonstrates that position was not entirely  
14 correct. We also discussed with a variety of the  
15 contractors that developed the performance  
16 assessments -- because I had an opinion that if you  
17 have a site that might be stressed by some unique  
18 processes or events in the future that occur, say,  
19 with a frequency that they're likely to occur after  
20 1,000 years, but not really likely to occur within  
21 1,000 years, then that would be a situation where  
22 maybe you can have some additional burden in your  
23 licensing.

24 Because maybe you're worried about a  
25 seismic event, for instance. That's not a good one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for waste disposal, but it's just the one I'll use  
2 for an example. Maybe you're worried about a  
3 seismic event that could damage or stress your  
4 facility. That could introduce burden if you're  
5 doing a 10,000-year analysis, compared to 1,000,  
6 because maybe it's at low enough frequency you  
7 don't expect it to occur with a frequency to affect  
8 your 1,000-year analysis. But in the vast  
9 propensity of cases, what you have to do to develop  
10 a 1,000-year analysis, a performance assessment,  
11 intruder assessment, etc., a huge part of that  
12 effort is the same for the 10,000-year analysis.  
13 It's not a significant increase in effort to go  
14 from the 1,000 year to the 10,000 year.

15 You have to develop the models. You  
16 have to develop all the data for it. You have to  
17 write all the reports, all that sort of stuff you  
18 have to do for the 1,000-year analysis. This idea  
19 that the 10,000-year analysis is significantly more  
20 burdensome I don't believe is true. It wasn't true  
21 from our experience, and then it also wasn't true  
22 when we talked to the various contractors on the  
23 private side that developed the models. They said  
24 no, the additional burden for the 10,000-year  
25 analysis, compared to the 1,000, is not significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to them.

2 CHAIR CHU: David, I do want you to  
3 comment on something. I agree with you on the  
4 extra burden between 1,000 to 10,000 is not that  
5 much more, but a lot of people comment on the fact  
6 that because the uncertainty increases as time goes  
7 on, your answer is not credible.

8 MR. ESH: Right.

9 CHAIR CHU: So would you --

10 MR. ESH: Right --

11 CHAIR CHU: -- here --

12 MR. ESH: Yes, that's -- that's another  
13 argument that we heard, and -- and I think that  
14 creates a -- in my opinion, a policy challenge  
15 associated with the uncertainty, and where I would  
16 go with that is so the argument that was put forth  
17 is the uncertainty is increasing, okay, in some  
18 cases it is, and in some cases it is not.

19 You know, we looked at the uncertainty  
20 and different sources of uncertainty when we did  
21 our white paper, and our opinion was basically that  
22 the socioeconomic source of uncertainty is much  
23 much larger than many of the other sources of  
24 uncertainty associated with like flow and transport  
25 and, you know, all the -- all the gs that go into a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance assessment because, if you think about  
2 how the world has changed in the last even 100  
3 years, you know, and I like to use -- I like to use  
4 the Las Vegas argument.

5 So the argument I would make is if you  
6 could go back in time say 300 years and talk to  
7 somebody living in the environs of where Las Vegas  
8 is today and ask them what Las Vegas was going to  
9 look like 300 years from then, they would not have  
10 predicted what they got. They would have been  
11 probably way off on that estimate, and that is the  
12 type of uncertainty you're dealing with on the --  
13 on the -- the human side of it.

14 And one way we try to manage that in  
15 the regulatory process is we say, use some fairly  
16 conservative receptors that are representative of  
17 what people might try to do today and just  
18 eliminate that source of uncertainty that does not  
19 do you any good to speculate about exactly what  
20 somebody is doing, but if you want to refine your  
21 receptor scenario and say, well, today, we have  
22 nobody living there, and we have hunters that spend  
23 five hours a day there, well then in the future,  
24 if, you know, they hit a gold rush of the next  
25 natural resource in that environs and they -- say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 for instance, fracking.

2 I think fracking is a great example,  
3 too, you know. 50 years ago, fracking wasn't so  
4 widely done, if at all, but now, fracking is pretty  
5 prevalent. So if you did an assessment 50 years  
6 ago and said, you know, what's the likelihood of  
7 somebody drilling in my facility, well, fracking  
8 wouldn't have been part of the consideration, but  
9 today, if you're in West Texas or at WIPP, or, you  
10 know, some other -- even Western New York, it's a  
11 consideration for all of those places.

12 So anyway, I am sorry I am rambling a  
13 bit, but the uncertainty piece is an important  
14 consideration, but I think the policy challenge is  
15 I don't -- I am not aware of other areas in the  
16 NRC, or even in risk management in general, that  
17 use the argument of the uncertainty is so large,  
18 therefore I should reduce my requirements, which is  
19 basically the argument that is put forth, okay? So  
20 if you're saying, well, the uncertainty is so large  
21 with 10,000 years, therefore I should make it  
22 1,000, I don't know. I think from a policy  
23 standpoint, that is difficult.

24 You know, think about in everyday  
25 experience what you would do. If I was going out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and trying to cross Rockville Pike and there was a  
2 big truck parked there, I would not just start  
3 walking, you know? I would try to do something to  
4 mitigate my risk or mitigate my uncertainty  
5 associated with the decision I was trying to make.  
6 I think the same thing should apply here in the  
7 waste disposal areas, that you should be doing  
8 things -- if you truly think the uncertainty is  
9 prohibitive, then you should not be taking that  
10 action, you should be taking some other action  
11 where you can understand the uncertainty and you  
12 can uncertainty the risks associated with it.

13 I personally do not believe that those  
14 uncertainties are prohibitive in these  
15 calculations. I think they serve a very good  
16 purpose. They communicate to the best of our  
17 ability how we expect things to behave in the  
18 future, and they are useful for making regulatory  
19 decisions, which is what you are trying to do.

20 Part of the problem in waste disposal  
21 is that the risk gets liberally applied throughout  
22 the vernacular, but in many cases, we aren't  
23 necessarily talking truly about risk. We are  
24 talking about radiological dose, which might be  
25 different, especially considering what you're doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get from Point A to Point B in that calculation,  
2 so it's kind of a long answer to your question  
3 about uncertainty, but I think fundamentally, I  
4 don't agree with the idea that if the uncertainties  
5 are prohibitive, you should reduce your  
6 requirements. I think it means you should solve  
7 the problem a different way, or you need some  
8 different requirements --

9 CHAIR CHU: Thank you.

10 MR. ESH: -- not -- not that you should  
11 -- not that you should lessen them.

12 MEMBER REMPE: To belabor it, I think  
13 this is a good time to re-ask my question about the  
14 international community because I think the same  
15 situation occurs, even if they go to 50,000,  
16 they've got to deal with uncertainties for that  
17 period, and do they treat it the same way? They  
18 basically --

19 MR. ESH: Right.

20 MEMBER REMPE: -- don't try and -- they  
21 use the conditions the way it is today, and they  
22 run their calculation out for 50,000 years instead  
23 of 1,000, or something like that.

24 MR. ESH: Right. Internationally, they  
25 will take a variety of approaches. Some of them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say for like -- I know some countries even for like  
2 chemical waste disposal, their requirements is they  
3 analyze to peak, whenever that might be. It might  
4 be five million years that they analyze for, and so  
5 they are talking about uncertainties that are quite  
6 significant compared to what we're talking about.

7 But they -- especially in Europe, I  
8 would say, the people are much more comfortable  
9 with this idea of longer time frames, and partly  
10 because they've been around -- they have been there  
11 longer, and you'll talk to people who their family  
12 may have lived in the same town for like 700 years,  
13 and for us, we're kind of an infant compared to  
14 that in terms of a country and our development and  
15 everything, so part of that cultural idea reflects  
16 -- or comes into play.

17 But then in many cases in the  
18 international space, they will set a limit for what  
19 they think is appropriate for near-surface  
20 disposal, and it might be a -- a general limit of,  
21 you know, x becquerels per kilogram of long-lived  
22 alpha. Once you have set that limit, that is their  
23 way of mitigating the uncertainty associated with  
24 the longer time frames.

25 If you have limited how much of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long-lived material can go in the near-surface,  
2 then you can use a much shorter compliance period  
3 because you have restricted what the risk may be at  
4 a longer time by prohibiting that material from  
5 going there. So that is -- you see that quite  
6 commonly in a lot of the other programs, is they  
7 will set some sort of waste limit that is separate  
8 from the technical analyses.

9 And here, in the U.S. and in this  
10 rulemaking, we're trying to strive for a much more  
11 site-specific analysis-based approach, and so you  
12 could set some sort of similar concentration limit,  
13 say, for uranium. In fact, limits for uranium were  
14 calculated in the original regulation, in the draft  
15 regulation for 10 CFR Part 61. But between the  
16 draft and the final, they decided that there wasn't  
17 going to be much uranium that was going to be  
18 disposed in a commercial low-level waste disposal  
19 facility.

20 Well, that looks like that was a bad  
21 assumption today, but the limits that they  
22 calculated were a very small fraction of the  
23 concentrations of the depleted uranium that you're  
24 -- that you're dealing with, so they did generate  
25 some -- they -- we, being the NRC, we generated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values for say concentration limits for uranium.  
2 That option was proposed to the Commission during  
3 the early stages of this process, and they didn't  
4 adopt that approach. They decided, no, the  
5 site-specific analysis approach was the better way  
6 to go because you can do it in a more risk-informed  
7 manner. You can reflect the actual say  
8 radiological dose impacts at the site rather than  
9 some hypothetical calculation that the regulator  
10 would do.

11 So that -- that option was provided to  
12 the regulator of how to -- how to -- it was  
13 provided to the Commission of how to manage  
14 uncertainties, and they adopted the approach we're  
15 talking about here.

16 MEMBER REMPE: I am a little confused  
17 because I thought earlier, you told me -- told us  
18 that the international community actually was  
19 amazed the U.S. is only thinking of up to 10,000  
20 years, they went further overseas --

21 MR. ESH: Right.

22 MEMBER REMPE: -- to longer time  
23 periods.

24 MR. ESH: Right. The ones that do not  
25 set some sort of limit --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER REMPE:       Go for longer time  
2 periods --

3                   MR. ESH:       -- generally, they just  
4 analyze out for much longer time frames.

5                   MEMBER REMPE:   And for uncertainties,  
6 basically, no, they don't try and think about  
7 uncertainties and differences in seismic or weather  
8 changes, they take the conditions the way they are  
9 today and do some uncertainties, but they run the  
10 calculation longer --

11                  MR. ESH:   Well --

12                  MEMBER REMPE:  -- is that the answer?

13                  MR. ESH:   No, I would not generalize  
14 like that, and if I gave you that impression, it is  
15 incorrect.

16                  They -- it can vary from program to  
17 program, but generally, any of these that are doing  
18 the technical analyses, they are trying to do the  
19 best estimate they can of the expected performance  
20 in the future, so if they believe -- many of them  
21 will -- will look into climate change --

22                  MEMBER REMPE:  Okay.

23                  MR. ESH:   -- for instance. We say look  
24 at natural cycling of the climate, but that  
25 anthropogenic climate change, who knows where it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to end up and how exactly you should assess  
2 it. That is kind of a, okay, if it does in fact  
3 need to be revisited in the future, we will revisit  
4 that aspect of the assessment, but by considering  
5 natural cycling of the climate, you should be  
6 encompassing most of the effects of the  
7 anthropogenic changes in the climate because the  
8 natural cycling of the climate from the planetary  
9 motions and everything is so large, you know, you  
10 get glaciation and that sort of thing eventually at  
11 some locations.

12 But the -- the anthropogenic changes  
13 will occur earlier, but right now, it does not -- I  
14 would not say that they are going to cause effects  
15 on the order of the planetary motion types of  
16 effects from the climate cycle.

17 So anyway, internationally, though,  
18 they do consider all those sorts of process --  
19 features, events, and processes in their analyses,  
20 but it can vary substantially from program to  
21 program. So some of them are much more mature than  
22 others, and some are earlier in their development  
23 in terms of the complexity of their technical  
24 analyses.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR CHU: Dave, a lot of what you  
2 describe on how to, you know, apply the FEPs and  
3 all that, is it in the guidance document? Are all  
4 these things --

5 MR. ESH: Right. So in the guidance  
6 document in Chapter 2 is where we go through a  
7 process of how to develop the scope of your  
8 analyses, so what should be in it, and what should  
9 be out of it, and there's kind of two approaches,  
10 either top-down or bottom-up.

11 And one is based on identifying the  
12 safety factors or safety functions of your system  
13 and then building kind of the processes and events  
14 that may affect those safety functions, so that is  
15 pretty much the top-down. The bottom up is you  
16 start with a database or a list of all the  
17 features, events, and processes that you could  
18 anticipate at any site, and then you determine the  
19 subset of those that may apply to your particular  
20 site, and then you go through a process of taking a  
21 subset of those to develop into your models to  
22 evaluate your particular site.

23 So it is -- it is pretty lengthy,  
24 though, that part on the -- the FEP process, so  
25 I'll warn you ahead of time. Let's see, where were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we here on time frames? I think we can go to the  
2 next slide.

3 Also, one other thing on the time  
4 frames, the -- it isn't just in the Agreement State  
5 space that these 10,000 year analyses were used. I  
6 think this was a question earlier, but the  
7 Department of Energy has used the 10,000 year  
8 analyses in a variety of decisions that have been  
9 made, so in their incidental waste determinations  
10 for the Saltstone Disposal Facility at the Savannah  
11 River Site, for tank closure at the Savannah River  
12 Site, for tank closure at Idaho, at Idaho National  
13 Laboratory, and in process for tank closure at the  
14 Hanford site, all of those sites have analyzed --  
15 or done 10,000 year analyses for those various  
16 decisions.

17 And the incidental waste problem is one  
18 where it is material that had resulted from the  
19 weapons program, basically, and some of the  
20 material that -- the residuals that remains in the  
21 system, if you went strictly by definition, it  
22 would be high-level waste because in the U.S.,  
23 we're not very smart with how we define our waste  
24 classes, and Lisa will smack me for this, but they  
25 are based on words in legal definitions instead of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by necessarily engineering and that sort of thing.

2 So yeah, so the problem is that some of  
3 that material by definition could be considered  
4 high-level waste, but then the Department of Energy  
5 goes through this waste incidental processing,  
6 waste determination process to determine that some  
7 of it could be managed as -- with -- as low-level  
8 waste, or similar to low-level waste, and for the  
9 Savannah River Site and Idaho, they used the  
10 criteria in 10 CFR Part 61.

11 That material is much more similar to  
12 kind of the situation for some unique waste streams  
13 where you have long-lived -- significant amounts of  
14 long-lived radioactivity than it is most of the  
15 traditional commercial low-level waste, so it makes  
16 sense to use that there, and with our proposed  
17 requirements, I think -- I can't guess how it would  
18 fall out, but my guess is they would continue to be  
19 using the 10,000 year evaluation for those  
20 incidental waste determinations, but there may be  
21 situations in DOE's inventory in waste where they  
22 could determine if it were incidental waste that it  
23 does not have significant quantities of long-lived  
24 radionuclides, and then they would use 1,000 year  
25 analyses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that's another data point of you had  
2 asked about, you know, numbers and who uses what.  
3 Maybe it was over here, I think you asked numbers  
4 and who uses what, so let's see here.

5           Significant quantities, so the way this  
6 approach is set up now is that you determine your  
7 compliance period based on if you have significant  
8 quantities of long-lived radionuclides, and how  
9 does one determine though if you have them? And  
10 what we're advocating is that you start simple and  
11 introduce more complexity to make this decision if  
12 necessary.

13           So the simplest approach is to look at  
14 your inventory. The inventory is the thing you  
15 know best in -- in probably this performance  
16 assessment process. Even the inventory has  
17 uncertainties, but you know what you want to put  
18 into the system, so you can design a disposal  
19 facility with say minimal long-term barriers  
20 because you only want to take short-lived waste.  
21 That would be smart. I would do that as an  
22 engineer.

23           If I was trying to dispose of  
24 long-lived waste, I would design a much different  
25 facility than if I am trying to take short-lived

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waste. So we thought, well, can't we structure  
2 this analyses to kind of go in that same direction?  
3 And in the -- the previous -- the most recent ACRS  
4 letter that we received, they said -- or you said  
5 use a site-specific approach, don't define the  
6 period of performance or compliance period in the  
7 regulation.

8 So the challenge we faced was, though,  
9 that many stakeholders had told us to define the  
10 compliance period or the performance period --  
11 period analyses in the regulation. We heard that  
12 early on in the process when we had workshops in  
13 2009. They said yes, yes, yes, we all want a  
14 number in the regulation. Of course, nobody can  
15 agree with each other, but they all wanted a number  
16 in there.

17 So -- so we -- you know, we listened to  
18 you, and we know the existing regulation has --  
19 does not have a compliance period in it, and as I  
20 stated earlier, originally, that did result in a  
21 pretty big variance in the values that people used.

22 The other challenge with not putting a  
23 number in there, but doing it purely based on a  
24 site-specific analysis, is we think there could be  
25 negative incentives from a policy standpoint. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you have a very good site, then maybe your peak  
2 dose is not until 100,000 years or longer. So --  
3 and then say if you had an underperforming site or  
4 a poor site, maybe your peak dose happens in 500  
5 years. So should the poor site only need to  
6 analyze 500 years while the good site needs to  
7 analyze 100,000 years? That -- I mean, in my mind,  
8 it probably should be the other way around, as you  
9 want to have more confidence in what is going on  
10 with the poor site, and you can -- you can -- can  
11 rely on simpler analysis for the better site.

12 So without defining the period of  
13 performance, we kind of -- and -- we thought you  
14 could run into that, and the practical experience  
15 from what has happened in our Agreement States  
16 looks like that kind of is the fact. So like  
17 Texas, that has a very robust site and, whether you  
18 believe their calculations about infiltration rates  
19 and that sort of thing, potentially very long  
20 travel times, or even no travel times to -- to  
21 groundwater, that was a site that analyzed the  
22 longest.

23 And so we didn't want to have that  
24 disincentive to choosing good sites because if  
25 you're going to raise this argument that it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extremely burdensome to do the long-term analyses,  
2 and it causes me all sorts of problems, well then  
3 why would you ever choose a good site that is going  
4 to force you to do this long analyses with this  
5 burden and all these problems? As an engineer, I  
6 would choose the one that I think is a lot easier,  
7 which would be the poorer-performing site.

8 So we -- we talked about that and tried  
9 to say, well, we think we need to put some numbers  
10 in here, but then if we're smart about it, we can  
11 do the part which you also wanted, which was to  
12 make it basically site-specific, so we started off  
13 and we said, okay, this is going to be  
14 waste-specific, but then maybe you look at  
15 inventory and you say gee, based on my inventory,  
16 I'm not sure whether I have significant quantities  
17 or not. Well then, you do site-specific screening  
18 analysis and see, okay, based on my physics and  
19 chemistry of my site, is the amount of inventory  
20 that I have likely to cause me a long-term problem  
21 or not?

22 So that's another way, as you step  
23 through this process, of defining whether you have  
24 significant quantities or not, is to consider the  
25 actual site-specific characteristics or do a full

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site-specific analysis as indicated in number 3  
2 here on a case-by-case basis, but the -- what I  
3 would say, though, is if you're needing to get into  
4 this really complicated argument for why you're  
5 doing 1,000 years, you should probably just be  
6 doing the 10,000 years because that means that  
7 you're in such an area that you're going to ask for  
8 all sorts of problems associated with if you  
9 truncate the analysis, especially if the impacts  
10 are much bigger after 1,000 years, kind of like  
11 your example, Dr. Chu, with the depleted uranium.

12 If you're really worried about managing  
13 the material, I think you'd want to know what is  
14 going on throughout the whole hazard profile of the  
15 material. You might make different decisions as to  
16 how you design your facility and how you make your  
17 arguments about protecting health and safety, but  
18 you definitely want to know what is going on for  
19 the waste that you're disposing of, you know,  
20 irrespective of what the regulatory requirements  
21 might be.

22 And so this approach with the -- kind  
23 of looking at the inventory, looking at the  
24 simplified dose assessment and then maybe doing  
25 some more complicated we feel is going to allow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 people to do -- to tailor the analyses based on the  
2 waste that they have and to make smart decisions  
3 and make sure that the analysis is appropriate for  
4 the material and the site that they're analyzing.  
5 It doesn't get all the way where you would  
6 recommend it in your letter of don't define it at  
7 all in the regulation, but as I explained, there  
8 are reasons why we felt we could not do that. So  
9 next slide, please, Gary.

10 Here is an example that's similar to  
11 what is in the guidance, not identical, and I'm not  
12 necessarily going to go through this in detail  
13 here, but it's there in your slides, you can look  
14 at it, and we can -- you can ask about it, we can  
15 talk about it if you'd like --

16 MEMBER BROWN: What's SOF?

17 MR. ESH: SOF is the sum of fractions.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

19 MR. ESH: So yeah.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you.

21 MR. ESH: So yeah, so in the -- in the  
22 context of the -- of where this came from, that  
23 would make sense. I see now that that is not  
24 identified in the example. It's a little hard to  
25 understand. But so in -- in low-level waste, when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       you have a mixture of radionuclides, when you  
2       compare each radionuclide to its concentration  
3       limit to get -- you get a fractional value, and  
4       then you sum all those up, and that is called the  
5       sum of fractions, right, okay. All right, all  
6       right.

7                   You can just tell me to shut up if I am  
8       --

9                   MEMBER BROWN: No, no.

10                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

11                   MEMBER BROWN: -- Charlie Brown.

12                   (Laughter.)

13                   MR. ESH: The performance assessment is  
14       one of the main components of the technical  
15       analysis that you use in the 10 CFR Part 61. It is  
16       not a new requirement, though. The existing 10 CFR  
17       Part 61 has requirements for technical analyses.  
18       The words are different, the analyses is  
19       essentially the same.

20                   So the existing analyses in Part 61 for  
21       demonstration of compliance with 10 CFR 61.41 is a  
22       performance assessment. This is just modernizing  
23       the terminology because in 1982, they didn't call  
24       it performance assessment, now we do. The  
25       definition that is shown up here, though,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically, you identify the features, events, and  
2 processes that could affect the disposal site  
3 performance, so that's getting the scope of the  
4 analyses correct, and then you estimate the impacts  
5 associated with those, including the uncertainties.

6 Some of the new requirements under  
7 61.13 that support the performance objective are  
8 new, but I will talk about those on the -- on the  
9 next slide or the slide after. Those requirements  
10 are we believe implicit in the existing regulation.  
11 They're kind of mom and apple pie things when it  
12 comes to performance assessment, so you need to  
13 have support for your calculations, you need to get  
14 the scope right, you should consider uncertainty  
15 and variability. Those are all things that the  
16 modern technical analyses should do, and so we  
17 don't believe those are burdensome.

18 Even if they're not listed in the  
19 regulation, if a performance assessment came in to  
20 me at NRC that wasn't being done under an Agreement  
21 State and it was lacking on any one of those  
22 things, they would be getting lots of RAIs on it,  
23 and maybe I wouldn't approve their application,  
24 because those are fundamental components of the  
25 performance assessment, and they aren't necessarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       -- well, they can involve effort, so -- but they  
2       should be part of any performance assessment,  
3       existing or in the future.

4               There is a requirement to update the  
5       performance assessment enclosure.     That is an  
6       important requirement because, as Gary indicated,  
7       or was indicated previously, some of these  
8       facilities may operate for a substantial period of  
9       time, 50, 60 years. A lot of things can change in  
10      50 or 60 years: our knowledge about various  
11      scientific and technical things, the -- what's  
12      going on socioeconomically in the environment of  
13      the disposal facility, so the requirement to update  
14      the performance assessment at closure is good  
15      science, and we think it is good policy because  
16      when you get to the point of closing the facility  
17      and the pass-off occurs from the licensee to the  
18      entity that is going to be doing the institutional  
19      control, they want to have confidence that the  
20      facility is going to continue to meet the  
21      requirements.

22              So without updating the performance  
23      assessment, there -- there may be some questions  
24      about that. If the licensee was smart and  
25      introduced significant margin or enough margin in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       their analyses when they did their initial  
2       licensing basis, then the amount of updating that  
3       they might need to do at closure could be minimal,  
4       so they could make the argument that I've already  
5       accounted for everything that we observed in this  
6       time period while we operated.

7               The other thing in the performance  
8       assessment area is that we modified the siting  
9       characteristics, consistent with the disposal of  
10      long-lived waste. So this one is a little bit  
11      tricky if you're not familiar with Part 61. The  
12      siting characteristics are in 61.50, and they have  
13      -- there's requirements in there that are  
14      exclusionary or need to be present for a site, and  
15      they don't indicate basically the time frame that  
16      you're talking about that that characteristic might  
17      need to be present or need to be excluded.

18             So an example would be the facility  
19      cannot be located in a 100 year flood plain, okay?  
20      So what is the 100 year flood plain now? What is  
21      the 100 year flood plain 1,000 years from now?  
22      Those can be different answers, and the one is much  
23      harder to estimate than the other. You can do a  
24      pretty good job estimating the 100 year flood plain  
25      today; much more challenging to estimate the 100

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year flood plain 1,000 years from now.

2 So we looked at that and said, okay,  
3 Part 61 when it was developed with the waste tables  
4 and these other criteria were envisioning not  
5 significant quantities of long-lived waste, but  
6 they were looking at mainly short-lived activity  
7 that would make sense to say, okay, you don't want  
8 to put the facility in a 100 year flood plain where  
9 it's flooding today because if it's flooding today,  
10 you're likely to have a lot of instability  
11 tomorrow.

12 So -- but the idea is that at longer  
13 time periods, when the short-lived activity, which  
14 you can only tolerate a small amount of that  
15 getting into the environment, has decayed away, the  
16 long-lived activity, then you can use a what we  
17 would call risk-informed performance-based approach  
18 to consider those siting characteristics, and what  
19 that means is whether you can meet the 61.41 or 42  
20 performance objectives.

21 So for the first 500 years, we stuck  
22 with the language in Part 61 that says, for  
23 instance, you can't cite a facility in a 100 year  
24 flood plain. After 500 years, if you have a 100  
25 year flood plain or you project that you're going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have flooding in that area, then you can look at  
2 it in terms of whether it impacts the performance  
3 objectives or not.

4 Otherwise, say there's a requirement in  
5 there like the waste can't be disposed in the zone  
6 of water table fluctuation. Well, if you applied  
7 that for 10,000 years, you would have to look at,  
8 well, can I demonstrate that this waste is never  
9 going to be in the zone of water table fluctuation  
10 for the next 10,000 years? That seems to be an  
11 intractable problem technically. But you can  
12 probably better estimate if it does fluctuate,  
13 what's the impacts that I might see from it, so the  
14 modified siting characteristics, that's how we went  
15 about it. Next slide, please.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: May I ask just a  
17 question of clarification? So you have 500 years  
18 for the site characteristics versus 1,000 years for  
19 the compliance period, so how do you reconcile  
20 those?

21 MR. ESH: Yeah, the site  
22 characteristics language is existing in the  
23 regulation. It says consider the site  
24 characteristics for 500 years or the indefinite  
25 future. I don't remember, let me get the language

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 straight for you here.

2 So, okay, here, it is "In choosing a  
3 disposal site, site characteristics should be  
4 considered in terms of the indefinite future and  
5 evaluated for at least a 500 year time frame," so  
6 at least a 500 year time frame. If you evaluated  
7 the site characteristics for 500 years and you're  
8 analyzing for 1,000 --

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

10 MR. ESH: -- you're not going to be --  
11 something is not going to occur -- like with  
12 confidence, you're not going to be able to say  
13 something occurs in the 500 to 1,000 year time  
14 frame that is significant that you couldn't also  
15 argue should be part of the site characteristics  
16 you consider in the 0 to 500. Now as long as  
17 you're in the same ballpark of what you're  
18 analyzing, I think that is what we're trying to  
19 achieve.

20 Since the regulatory language is pretty  
21 broad in how it could be interpreted, then we chose  
22 to address that in the guidance of how to -- how to  
23 consider the site --

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So you didn't --

25 MR. ESH: -- characteristics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER KIRCHNER:    -- go back and change  
2                   it from 500 to 1,000?

3                   MR. ESH:       No.       I think we still  
4                   reference 500, but we also say -- we talk about the  
5                   concentrations of the waste and say based on the  
6                   concentrations of long-lived waste that you're  
7                   dealing with, here's the time frames you might want  
8                   to consider in terms of site characteristics.

9                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

10                  MR. ESH:    Yes.    So this is the figure  
11                  of the performance assessment process, and what  
12                  should be stressed is it is a learning process.  
13                  The outer stuff on the pentagon is collecting data,  
14                  developing the conceptual models, developing your  
15                  numerical models, combining the models, and  
16                  estimating the effects, while considering the site  
17                  characteristics of the design and the waste form.  
18                  That process is normally iterative in a performance  
19                  assessment.

20                  If the site is very complex, maybe you  
21                  have a lot more iteration. If the site is simple,  
22                  maybe it is once through, and -- and you are  
23                  content with the results, but the performance  
24                  assessment technical analysis is -- is iterative.

25                  The requirements that were added in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this rulemaking are around the outside here, just  
2 to show how they fit into the overall performance  
3 assessment. So as I indicated, the three on the  
4 bottom there, or the one on the right and the two  
5 on the bottom with 61.13, that's scope uncertainty  
6 and the basis for your models. Those are kind of  
7 fundamental things to performance assessment. We  
8 did receive comments on it, but if you aren't doing  
9 those things in your performance assessment, you're  
10 -- you're probably not doing a good job with your  
11 performance assessment.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: David, you mentioned  
13 it's a continuous process. How often or how  
14 frequently is that circuit enacted?

15 MR. ESH: It depends on like in this,  
16 since these are in the Agreement States, it depends  
17 on the particular Agreement State. So I know in  
18 Texas they do an annual update to their performance  
19 assessment. Texas looks at that as one way to  
20 manage the facility and understand the performance  
21 and uncertainty and that sort of thing.

22 So they ask for an annual update.  
23 That's not a requirement in the regulations to do  
24 an annual update. To be on a -- I'm sorry Gary.  
25 Do we have a -- do you know, do we have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement for an update frequency in the  
2 regulation?

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's why I asked  
4 the question. I'm looking for it and I don't see  
5 it here.

6 MR. COMFORT: Yeah, I'm not sure that  
7 we do.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Why wouldn't you ask  
9 that?

10 MR. ESH: Well, we have a requirement  
11 to update it when you get to the point of closure,  
12 so ideally though, if you've done a good analysis  
13 when you establish your licensing basis, there may  
14 not be a need to do many updates as you operate the  
15 facility. It depends apparently also on the  
16 complexity of the site and the type of waste that  
17 you're receiving.

18 So the update period that may be  
19 appropriate for one might not be appropriate for  
20 another. We'll have to look and see here. Maybe  
21 we can. If Gary can look if I'm talking, if we  
22 added anything for that. But that was kind of the  
23 thinking behind should we put an update period in  
24 or not. The one thing we wanted to achieve is that  
25 when you get to that final decision point of saying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       okay, I'm going to move to closure, you do an  
2       update then.

3               So that takes into account everything  
4       that may have happened during operations. A good  
5       operator is probably going to update before that,  
6       because they want to know ahead of time what they  
7       might be looking at, you know, but that's not a  
8       requirement. As long as you can demonstrate that  
9       you're safe at closure. Whether you have problems  
10      to address when you get to the closure point, the  
11      way it's structured now I believe that would be up  
12      to the licensee.

13             MEMBER SKILLMAN: But that almost flies  
14      in the face of the idea that you don't know what  
15      you don't know. If you're not taking a look  
16      periodically, you may very well be surprised?

17             MR. ESH: I think the reality is that  
18      all of them do take a look. So all of them  
19      periodically update their analyses to reflect their  
20      new inventory and the understanding on the site  
21      based on observations they might have, and I don't  
22      know. Maybe we'll hear once we get to the comment  
23      period. Any of the individuals in the room can  
24      elucidate what they do --

25             MEMBER SKILLMAN: What you're saying is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's simply not required at this point in time.

2 MR. ESH: I don't believe so, but  
3 Gary's looking. So this next slide here on  
4 performance assessments, a visual representation of  
5 what a PA is and what it entails. You have to  
6 build all of this regardless of the compliance  
7 period. That's something I was stressing earlier.

8 So if you start on the upper left-hand  
9 side, you have a real site. You're going to  
10 develop a conceptual model for the site. Then from  
11 the conceptual model, then a performance  
12 assessment. There's lots of what I would describe  
13 as models within a model.

14 So you might have a model for the  
15 hydrologic performance of the site. You might have  
16 a model for the geochemistry of the site and a  
17 waste form performance. All of those things feed  
18 into the overall radiological dose assessment. So  
19 if you have 1,000 year compliance period or a  
20 10,000 year compliance period or some other number,  
21 you have to do all of these things to develop your  
22 models to evaluate your site.

23 As you go out in time, there may be  
24 unique features, events or processes, especially  
25 with lower frequency events that could come into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 play. But that's part of the -- part of the Part  
2 61 approach to managing the uncertainties  
3 associated with low level waste disposal is the  
4 siting characteristics.

5 So you're supposed to consider the  
6 likelihood for seismicity and volcanism and erosion  
7 and subsidence and all those ologies that can  
8 stress your system and result in releases or  
9 impacts. Those are to be part of your performance  
10 assessment analyses, or a consideration of your  
11 site characteristics and then if necessary part of  
12 your performance assessment analyses.

13 So this idea that the burden is  
14 significantly different depending on the compliance  
15 period doesn't agree with our experience and it  
16 didn't agree with many of the other practitioners  
17 that we talked to. The main point that I would  
18 associate with the performance assessment is that  
19 the quality of the work, both in terms of the  
20 analyses but then in the actual operation of the  
21 site is what's going to determine whether public  
22 health and safety is protected, not necessarily the  
23 number that's spit out of the computer program.

24 So I mean that can't be lost on -- we  
25 spent a lot of this time talking about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical analyses and debating the requirements  
2 for it. But the other parts of Part 61 that are  
3 used by the regulator to evaluate the actual  
4 operation of the facility and to inspect against,  
5 those are the primary drivers of whether the  
6 facility is achieving its performance goals, not  
7 necessarily what may be going on inside a computer  
8 model.

9 Next slide, Please. So the inadvertent  
10 intruder assessment, it has always been part of the  
11 Part 61 framework. As I indicated previously, it  
12 was analyzed by the NRC, by us the regulator, and  
13 that analysis was not site-specific and it was not  
14 risk-informed, because we had to make certain  
15 assumptions about the site, such as that it's a  
16 human site. You had make certain assumptions about  
17 the waste that's going to go into it.

18 So the resultant waste classification  
19 tables are completely tied to the assumptions that  
20 the NRC put into the analyses, especially about the  
21 waste. So when we were faced with the issue of  
22 depleted uranium disposal, it basically represents  
23 an unanalyzed safety condition.

24 So if you've disposed of depleted  
25 uranium and you have not done an intruder

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment, then you could potentially have a  
2 safety impact associated with that, because  
3 depleted uranium was not included in the waste  
4 classification tables. I don't know whether that  
5 was -- you could say that's NRC's fault,  
6 responsibility for not making that clear, or it's  
7 the implementer on the other side that didn't  
8 understand that issue.

9 But the fact of the matter is that the  
10 source terms that were analyzed were very well  
11 described in the environmental impact draft and  
12 final documentations. So if you, if I was a  
13 licensee and I was looking at disposing of new  
14 material, I could easily do a comparison to see  
15 whether okay, does this material fit in the box  
16 that, the regulatory box that was developed or not.

17 In the revised regulation, this is the  
18 main change, even though a lot of debate goes on  
19 about the time frames and a few other pieces, when  
20 this issue came up of whether we needed to change  
21 the regulation, I naively said that yes, we do. We  
22 only need to add the requirement to do an intruder  
23 assessment and it should only take three months.  
24 So I was a little bit off.

25 (Off mic comment.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ESH: A little bit  
2 humbling. So in the revised regulation, the  
3 intruder assessment is now site-specific, which we  
4 think is much more powerful and much more flexible.

5 It also creates some ancillary burden  
6 or effects especially on regulators. The  
7 site-specific intruder assessment allows the  
8 consideration of the actual waste, the site  
9 conditions and the expected receptor scenarios for  
10 that site.

11 So one of the comments ACRS gave us in  
12 this area previously was you don't need to do this  
13 intruder assessment. You can just consider the  
14 durability of the waste and the stability of the  
15 site. Yes, the durability of the waste and the  
16 stability of the site are important considerations,  
17 but how do you know what durability or stability  
18 you need if you don't consider the source of the  
19 material that you've put in the facility?

20 So the intruder assessment is one way  
21 to calculate how much of a particular type of salt  
22 waste stream or concentrations of radionuclides  
23 that your facility can take, at least from a  
24 protection of the inadvertent intruder.

25 We also felt that it was much more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       difficult to design and justify the performance of  
2       a durable barrier, especially a durable barrier  
3       from the perspective of intruder protection, than  
4       it is to do the intruder dose assessment. The  
5       intruder dose assessments are usually much more  
6       simple than the performance assessments.

7               They represent on the order of, you  
8       know, ten percent of the effort of a performance  
9       assessment. So the intruder assessment yeah, while  
10      you could argue that what's the validity or policy  
11      reason for including the intruder. Part of that  
12      was derived from when Part 61 was developed, was  
13      around the time that like Love Canal, where you did  
14      -- people did dispose of waste and then it got  
15      disturbed and caused some health impacts.

16             So that was kind of the mentality at  
17      the time. It ended up in part 61, and even though  
18      it is a regulatory analysis, we do think it has a  
19      good purpose because it is a check and balance in  
20      the system. So if you combine -- if you think of  
21      defense-in-depth, this is kind of defense-in-depth  
22      of regulatory analysis, combining the intruder  
23      analysis with the 6141 type of analysis gives you a  
24      type of defense-in-depth from the regulator's  
25      perspective.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Next slide, Please.   Now one of the  
2                   important considerations, and this detailed charter  
3                   or table here that on the left-hand side you have  
4                   on your CD.   So don't worry about trying to read  
5                   this right now.

6                   It's the intruder, inadvertent intruder  
7                   receptor is a very important topic, because the  
8                   dose impacts associated with the inadvertent  
9                   intruder can be driven by the types of activities  
10                  that occur and especially how one may occur and how  
11                  much disruption is associated with them.

12                  What we've done in Part 61 is we  
13                  followed the Commission direction of course, and  
14                  the language associated with the intruder is shown  
15                  in the draft final rule.   But basically we say the  
16                  intruder will potentially undertake normal  
17                  activities such as dwelling, construction,  
18                  agriculture, drilling for water, or other  
19                  reasonable foreseeable activities consistent with  
20                  the activities in the vicinity of the site when the  
21                  assessment is development.

22                  So the direction that we received from  
23                  the Commission prior to this was at site closure,  
24                  to consider the activities in the vicinity of the  
25                  site.   Well, if a site operates for 50 or 60 years,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we felt that could be difficult for some and maybe  
2 draw them into, for instance, a legal argument as  
3 to how well they can project what the particular  
4 activities are 50 or 60 years in the future as  
5 compared to when now, in the present day.

6 If you have a requirement to update the  
7 analysis at closure, well that's when you should  
8 reflect if something different is going on at the  
9 facility, than rather trying to project it today  
10 what you think is going to be going on 50 or 60  
11 years from now. So that's -- you can look at that  
12 language as a slight deviation between the last  
13 version of the proposed regulation and the draft  
14 final regulation.

15 Next slide, Please. This is a figure  
16 of some of those types of what we would consider  
17 normal activities, normal from the standpoint of  
18 people are always going to look for some place to  
19 live and they need to eat and they need to drink  
20 water. Those are things that people do today.

21 Now where they get their water from can  
22 vary substantially. What they live in can vary  
23 substantially and where they get their food from  
24 can vary substantially. So but we also would say  
25 that while you can and should consider the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site-specific characteristics, you should also  
2 perceive with caution in defining your receptors,  
3 because on one hand you want to argue that there's  
4 enormous uncertainties that make the results  
5 unusable.

6 But on the other hand, then you turn  
7 around and say but I can accurately define what my  
8 receptors are and what they're doing. Those two  
9 things are kind of diametrically opposed. You  
10 choose one or the other.

11 So and if you think you have  
12 imagination with developing intruder receptor  
13 scenarios, wait until you interact with your  
14 stakeholders and see the intruder receptor  
15 scenarios that they may propose to you.

16 So that is a slippery slope. The  
17 flexibility is afforded there. The intruder is a  
18 regulatory construct. It's not a risk calculation,  
19 and it is used effectively on low level waste  
20 disposal, both on the commercial side and DOE, both  
21 entities do this intruder assessment.

22 And of course I guess looking at these  
23 figures, these are obviously not just scale unless  
24 we have like 12 feet tall people in the future.

25 So next slide, Please. Site-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios, I just talked about that a little bit.  
2 We think you should consider them, and they can be  
3 used to constrain the exposure pathways for the  
4 normal activities or for reasonable foreseeable  
5 activities, and it's much better to base that on  
6 physical information, things that might be durable  
7 over time such as that the water is not potable and  
8 it's going to remain not potable, rather than  
9 cultural information such as well, there's no  
10 housing development there today. Therefore, there  
11 will never be a housing development there.

12 If the environment is such that it's  
13 very unlikely to support a housing development,  
14 well that's one thing. But you know I still get  
15 pulled back to that Las Vegas example. I think  
16 that challenges me from relying too heavily on  
17 cultural information.

18 Next slide, Please. Site stability is  
19 the third component of the technical analysis.  
20 It's an important part of the safety strategy. The  
21 original regulation said stability is a cornerstone  
22 of disposal. We are not backing away from that.  
23 We still believe stability is the cornerstone of  
24 disposal.

25 Part of that arose from the early

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems that occurred in low level waste  
2 facilities. There were a lot of stability issues  
3 with the facilities that were developed prior to  
4 Part 61. And even more recently with one of the  
5 existing facilities had an event or incident  
6 associated with what I would call stability issues,  
7 the Beatty facility in Nevada.

8 We did revise in response to public  
9 comment the stability definition, because the  
10 stability definition was somewhat circular than the  
11 existing regulation. Stability is structural  
12 stability. So we tried to provide a better  
13 definition for stability in this final version of  
14 the regulation.

15 Next slide, Please. Site stability.  
16 The guidance in Chapter 5 provides a lot of detail  
17 on this. It's also somewhat of an iterative  
18 process starting with site characterization, what  
19 are your hazards, what are your disruptive  
20 processes both natural and anthropogenic, doing  
21 some sort of either technical analysis or technical  
22 assessment combined with engineering design.

23 It's pretty much two different  
24 approaches or a combination of the two that can be  
25 used to demonstrate stability. For instance,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there's an appendix to the guidance document that  
2       has examples both for the stability analyses that  
3       was done for decommissioning at the West Valley  
4       site, which is one of the most challenging sites  
5       with respect to stability.

6               And then there's an appendix that has a  
7       technical evaluation report from uranium mill  
8       tailings management, where in that area usually  
9       design-based approaches are used to develop erosion  
10      protection. So those are based on determining that  
11      PMF, probable maximum flood from the probable  
12      maximum precipitation, and then from that designing  
13      your erosion protection systems, the sizing of your  
14      ripwrap (phonetic) and your drainage channels and  
15      all those sorts of things.

16             Now there's a TER with some information  
17      around it in there that we gave examples about the  
18      technical approach and the modeling approach. Then  
19      you combine that with the evaluation and  
20      monitoring.

21             Next slide, Please.       So the site  
22      stability should consider the temporal and spatial  
23      scales. The temporal and spatial scales associated  
24      with the site stability analysis should be a  
25      function of the waste.       So we -- if you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 primarily short-lived waste, and you're primarily  
2 looking at the waste at the site itself and the  
3 disposal trenches and whether you can ensure the  
4 stability of those.

5 When you start moving out to  
6 longer-lived waste in higher concentrations, when  
7 that is tied, of course it triggers when you might  
8 need to do a longer-term analyses, and a  
9 longer-term analyses means the scope of your  
10 stability assessment and how you're bringing in the  
11 geomorphological considerations becomes a larger  
12 area that would be important to consider. But some  
13 of that can be seen in the examples that we  
14 provided in the guidance document.

15 So that's pretty much the end of the  
16 technical analysis part, and now we'll transition  
17 into waste acceptance criteria. The technical  
18 analysis may feed the waste acceptance criteria  
19 depending on the approach that's selected by the  
20 licensee.

21 The licensees must review their waste  
22 acceptance program at least annually, and this is  
23 the primary mechanism that you ensure that the  
24 waste that is sent and received and disposed is  
25 going to meet the technical criteria based on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis that you performed to license the  
2 facility.

3 So the three components to the waste  
4 acceptance requirements are characterization, the  
5 criteria themselves and then the certification, and  
6 the first thing that I'll talk about is the  
7 criteria.

8 Next slide, Gary. So the waste  
9 acceptance criteria are made up of the allowable  
10 limits on radioactivity, the waste form  
11 characteristics and container specifications and  
12 then any restrictions and prohibitions. The last  
13 two bullets here are really lumped together in 6156  
14 in the regulation under waste characteristics. So  
15 that lists the types of restrictions and  
16 prohibitions and the characteristics that the waste  
17 may or may not have.

18 The allowable limits on radioactivity  
19 may be on a package basis, or they may also be on  
20 the overall facility. The waste form  
21 characteristics and container specifications  
22 include things like it can't be disposed of in a  
23 cardboard box. You have solidify liquids. You  
24 can't dispose of explosives. You can't have waste  
25 that's pyrophoric or it contains chelating agents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They're all things that are important things from a  
2 performance standpoint.

3 As an engineer when I look at the waste  
4 characteristics and the prohibitions and  
5 restrictions, I think that's a much -- one of the  
6 most effective risk management components of the  
7 regulation, regardless of all the technical  
8 analyses and everything else. If you put  
9 pyrophoric material in a facility, you're asking  
10 for trouble, right.

11 So the requirement that prevents  
12 pyrophoric material from going in is a very  
13 important requirement to ensure the longer term  
14 performance or performance of the facility after  
15 closure.

16 Next slide, Please. So in this draft  
17 final rule, as within the previous version, there's  
18 flexibility to develop site-specific waste  
19 acceptance criteria. So you can use the 6155  
20 limits. You can use the results of technical  
21 analyses or a combination of both to develop your  
22 criteria.

23 So either way though, the licensee must  
24 demonstrate that the criteria will demonstrate the  
25 performance objectives will be met. So the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important point in this is that the licensees have  
2 considerable flexibility, and generally you would  
3 be considering the concentration and the inventory.

4 So even in the existing Part 61,  
5 there's language that references the consideration  
6 of the inventory of the material you're disposing  
7 of, in addition to the waste classification tables.  
8 So long-lived mobile isotopes, there was an  
9 identification in the early 1980's that you might  
10 need to develop inventory limits for those  
11 isotopes, technetium, iodine, technetium-99,  
12 iodine-129, tritium and carbon-14.

13 The reason why a licensee and you might  
14 be thinking to yourself well why does the licensee  
15 need to do this third bullet if they're doing the  
16 other things, or especially if they're using the  
17 6155 concentration one. It's because of the  
18 problem I talked about earlier.

19 The 6155 concentration limits were  
20 developed for a specific waste. So if your waste  
21 is outside the envelope of what was considered when  
22 they were developed, you basically have an  
23 unanalyzed safety condition there potentially.

24 So that's why this requirement to meet  
25 the performance objectives must be demonstrated,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even if you're using the 6155 limits.

2 As I indicated earlier, three of the  
3 four existing sites on the commercial side have  
4 already analyzed intruders, and in the DOE practice  
5 it's part of their requirements to analyze  
6 intruders.

7 So the next slide, Please. The  
8 allowable limits from 6155. This is what the  
9 process looks like. It looks complicated but it  
10 really isn't. The part I just talked about on the  
11 previous slide is really top two boxes on the  
12 diagram. After that, it's everything else you're  
13 doing to meet the requirements associated with the  
14 waste.

15 So the determination of the limits is  
16 rather straightforward, whether it's based on the  
17 concentrations and the sum of fractions or you need  
18 to develop some sort of inventory limits. The  
19 other requirements take up most of the diagram.

20 Next slide, Please. So if you were  
21 developing allowable limits from analyses, this is  
22 how it might look like, something like this. Of  
23 course this is the flexibility that provides you  
24 the ability to look at the site-specific  
25 characteristics. It's very powerful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But then that power also then triggers  
2 the need for a thorough review by a competent  
3 regulator, because if you're basing what the  
4 facility can take on the analyses, you have to  
5 ensure that the proper quality and valuation was  
6 done of that analyses, that the results are  
7 correct.

8 This was a concern for a number of  
9 stakeholders. They described it as putting the fox  
10 in charge of the hen house I think, which was kind  
11 of a good layman's way of describing it. I said  
12 no, you're not putting the fox in charge of the hen  
13 house but if you are, the regulator is the farmer.  
14 So I mean you still have somebody that's supposed  
15 to mitigate or evaluate and make sure that the  
16 decision is going to be safe.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Dave, I have a question.  
18 If we have reg guide and we have the SRP, I know  
19 how that works. If we have a NUREG as the  
20 guidance, does that serve both functions? Is that  
21 the guidance for reviewers as well, or are you  
22 going to have an SRP on this?

23 MR. ESH: Right. We have an SRP for 10  
24 C.F.R. Part 61 that was developed based on the  
25 existing regulation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

2 MR. ESH: And it is quite voluminous,  
3 and we looked at that and we said ideally, we would  
4 like to develop an SRP that would go along with the  
5 new regulation.

6 But at the time, I think there was a  
7 decision that supplementing existing guidance by  
8 putting in discussion in areas that were new was  
9 the appropriate way to go for this rulemaking  
10 because it was supposed to be a limited scope  
11 rulemaking, right.

12 So you know, I mean you laughed at  
13 that. It was supposed to be a limited scope  
14 rulemaking. So that made sense to supplement the  
15 guidance rather than wholesale revising it. Now  
16 my personal opinion is just like we did in  
17 decommissioning, with doing a whole-scale revision  
18 of the guidance there and consolidated the guidance  
19 of what I think Derek participated in before his  
20 life here.

21 (Off mic comment.)

22 MR. ESH: Yes. That would be a useful  
23 activity to undertake in the low level waste area,  
24 but it would be very resource intensive and  
25 considering the climate with Project Aim and agency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resources, I just don't know whether they would  
2 devote the resources to --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Well, let me push that a  
4 little. I know somebody else wants to talk, but  
5 just a minute. The old SRP can't, I can't expect  
6 that it would be appropriate here. But I could  
7 expect, depending on what we see in this document,  
8 that it might be complete enough and clear enough  
9 that it would serve the purpose as guidance for a  
10 reviewer as well.

11 And on the other hand, if we don't have  
12 good guidance because we don't want to spend the  
13 money to get it, we might pay a hell of a price and  
14 so might the licensees when the reviews come  
15 around.

16 MR. ESH: Right, and I don't want to  
17 give that impression because the existing SRP, I  
18 think, provides a lot of guidance for the areas of  
19 the regulation that were not touched in this  
20 rulemaking. There are a lot of areas that aren't  
21 touched in this rulemaking. I mean a lot of the  
22 language changes in say 61.7. 61.7 does not  
23 provide requirements.

24 It's just basically the concepts of  
25 setting the stage for how everything fits together.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 So you know, we received a lot of comments about  
2 our changes to that section, but the reality is  
3 that really doesn't mean anything in terms of  
4 compliance with requirements in the regulation.

5 In the areas that we did change, that's  
6 where we hope this guidance document comes into  
7 play, to provide information in the areas that we  
8 did change. So Chris, I don't know if you had a  
9 comment.

10 MR. McKENNEY: Chris McKenney from the  
11 -- Branch. The one that's also in front of the  
12 Commission right now is a programmatic assessment  
13 for the low level waste program, and one of the  
14 actions -- one of the possible actions within the  
15 next five years is a consolidation of all of our  
16 guidance, to try to revise our older guidance and  
17 bring it -- and bring the guidance that is  
18 necessary into a consolidated set of guidances.

19 There's a couple of options there of  
20 guidance for operators and possibly guidance for  
21 generators, and of course resource requirements for  
22 that. And as Dave mentioned, for this guidance  
23 compared to NUREG-1200, this would only be like  
24 part of Chapter 6 of NUREG-1200, because even  
25 Chapter 6, which is the technical types of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyses, had also accidents and everything else  
2 and stuff which during operations, which this  
3 doesn't even cover those sort of things.

4 This guidance still does cover a number  
5 of things that the reviewers could use in that  
6 analyses for -- NUREG-2175 does cover a number of  
7 things, and with our reliance on our previous  
8 analyses in NUREG-1573, which is the previous low  
9 level waste guidance on performance assessment,  
10 which we put out in 2000, which was also written  
11 for both reviewers and the license community.

12 Again, was a combined sort of mixture  
13 of SRP and guidance to the community, not an SRP  
14 but not a -- just a pure guidance document.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Right, okay. It kind of  
16 all sounds reasonable to me. One question. After  
17 the rule becomes a rule, how soon do you anticipate  
18 staff would begin receiving analyses that they need  
19 to review in this area?

20 MR. ESH: Well, the short answer to  
21 that is not any time soon because they would all be  
22 received in Agreement States. So all the  
23 facilities are in Agreement States. The Agreement  
24 States would have a period of time after our rule  
25 becomes final to make the corresponding changes in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       their regulations and make them final, and then  
2       they would have, receive the updated analyses in  
3       their Agreement States, which they -- the language  
4       is, I think --

5               MR. COMFORT:     Five years or the next  
6       renewal.

7               MR. ESH:       Five years or the next  
8       renewal.

9               MR. COMFORT:    Whichever's earlier.

10              MR. ESH:       So it would depend on when  
11       their rule got final and then when the next renewal  
12       was.

13              MEMBER BLEY:    And the states that are  
14       not, our staff would review?

15              MR. ESH:       They would, and just like  
16       always, we're available to help them or provide  
17       input to them. We have two different versions. We  
18       have one that's kind of a less detailed input to  
19       their process, and then one that's a more formal or  
20       more detailed input to their process, where I  
21       believe they reimburse the agency for our time if  
22       it's the latter one. If it's the former one, then  
23       we supply that voluntarily.

24              MEMBER BLEY:    Okay, and then these  
25       areas, this reg guide would provide them guidance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as well as the licensees?

2 MR. ESH: Right.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

4 MR. ESH: So allowable limits.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: David, let me ask  
6 this please. Here are five assessments, and you  
7 mentioned a key word which is quality, and I look  
8 at the red line strikeout and I see quality  
9 identified as a concept. I'm just wondering what  
10 the vision is for the quality that is acceptable  
11 for these analyses. What is it that you use to  
12 ensure that you're getting a durable and  
13 responsible product?

14 MR. ESH: Right. So in the regulation,  
15 I believe we had a requirement for, associated with  
16 quality assurance of the analyses, because we felt  
17 that was important, and then in the guidance  
18 document, we've added -- and that's in the area  
19 where, one of the areas where I would say you  
20 should take a look at.

21 We added material associated with the  
22 quality assurance of developing models, data, all  
23 the components of the technical analyses. We put  
24 material in there referencing various quality  
25 assurance procedures and documents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

2 MR. ESH: Next slide, please, and I'll  
3 try to hustle through these so we aren't too far  
4 behind. Waste characterization is the -- waste  
5 characterization and waste certification are the  
6 other two pieces to the waste acceptance  
7 requirements. The licensees must specify  
8 acceptable methods for characterizing the waste.

9 Now detection methods have improved  
10 significantly, but there's still a source of  
11 uncertainty associated with what exactly the  
12 inventory is, especially for the long-lived mobile  
13 isotopes, because they're generally hard to detect,  
14 especially if in the presence of some other  
15 isotopes that are -- confound their identification.

16 We have new guidance associated with  
17 that, that allows the use of scaling factors and  
18 also indicates that say for performance assessment,  
19 in some cases a practice was that if a measurement  
20 was done and the isotope was at the lower limit of  
21 detection, then a value of zero was assigned in the  
22 inventory for the performance assessment.

23 Well, if the lower limit of detection,  
24 if it's below the lower limit of detection, you  
25 know it's below that, but it doesn't necessarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean it's below zero. The challenge is that when  
2 you assign a lower limit of detection, even if the  
3 lower limit of detection it was causing some  
4 performance issues in some analyses.

5 So that's where the consideration of  
6 scaling factors and some other approaches that  
7 developed the inventory may come into play and may  
8 be useful. So we hope that that's a reasonable  
9 approach to deal with this issue of inventory  
10 uncertainty.

11 The waste characterization is to ensure  
12 that knowledge of the waste characteristics is  
13 commensurate with the assumptions and approaches  
14 used to develop the waste acceptance criteria, and  
15 sufficient to demonstrate that the waste acceptance  
16 criteria are met.

17 Next slide, Gary. The characterization  
18 methods may be -- I talked about this some --  
19 direct or indirect, such as materials  
20 accountability, characterization by source or  
21 scaling factors. Data quality comes into play  
22 here, quality of the technical analysis we just  
23 talked about, and also the documentation of the  
24 responsibilities for characterization, quality  
25 assurance of procedures and records.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The guidance that has been developed  
2           addressing data quality and documentation. So if  
3           you want to rely on technical analyses to develop  
4           your waste acceptance criteria, then you need to  
5           ensure that those analyses are transparent and  
6           traceable, and they should be publicly available  
7           to your stakeholders.

8           You know, you should be able to weather  
9           the storm of the criticism that you might get and  
10          be able to answer the questions that the  
11          stakeholders might have about your analyses.  
12          What's shown here on the right of the  
13          characterization methods slide, there's one way to  
14          go about characterizing data using like a data  
15          quality objectives process.

16          First, you develop your data quality  
17          objectives, then you obtain the data, then you  
18          evaluate the data and you iterate if necessary. So  
19          it's plan, implement, assess, decide.

20          Next slide, please. Waste  
21          certification is the third piece to the waste  
22          acceptance requirements, and that's the program to  
23          certify that the waste meets the acceptance  
24          criteria prior to receipt at the disposal facility.  
25          So this has been modeled after DOE's program. They

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do this in their facilities because for quite some  
2 time now they've used site-specific analyses to  
3 develop their waste acceptance criteria at their  
4 sites.

5 The waste certification process can be  
6 important for the generators and the operators, and  
7 if people aren't used to using that, I'm sure there  
8 will be some growing pains to get that implemented.

9 Next slide, please. So now a few  
10 slides about the guidance. The guidance changes  
11 that we've made are generally in support -- well,  
12 the guidance is in support of the regulations, and  
13 we've developed guidance for the licensees and  
14 Agreement State regulators to provide approaches  
15 that the NRC finds acceptable to meet the  
16 regulatory requirements.

17 Of course Agreement States and  
18 licensees may come up with their own methods to  
19 satisfy the regulatory requirements, as long as  
20 they can demonstrate that the requirements are met.  
21 The guidance that we developed we hope is useful to  
22 licensees and the Agreement State regulators.

23 If we were evaluating an application,  
24 that's the document, combined with many others,  
25 that we would use. It is around 500 pages or so.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 It's not all words though, so you'll have to be the  
2 judge whether it's a good sleep aid to you or not  
3 if you need that sort of thing.

4 There are many examples provided, and  
5 some figures and that sort of thing. So hopefully  
6 it's not just reading all dry regulatory text. We  
7 do have in there suggested references, screening  
8 tools and case studies, a variety of other  
9 information. One important thing to note about the  
10 guidance is, and I can't make this enough -- can't  
11 make this point enough times is that guidance does  
12 not provide requirements.

13 So requirements are provided in the  
14 regulation. Guidance provides methods that you may  
15 use to satisfy the regulatory requirements. So  
16 we've received lots of comments, especially from  
17 some stakeholders that kept saying things about the  
18 requirements in the guidance, and it's just a  
19 misinterpretation of what guidance is in the  
20 regulatory approach.

21 We did not receive as many comments on  
22 the guidance nearly so as we did on the regulation,  
23 possibly due to length of the document. We really  
24 tried to get comments on it. We did receive some  
25 good comments from a variety of stakeholders, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 it was a bit of a challenge to get comments on it.

2 It will be issued at the same time as  
3 the proposed rule, so sorry, as the final rule. It  
4 will be issued the same time as the final rule.  
5 Oh, I'm sorry. I'm misreading my bullet here. The  
6 draft NUREG was issued at the same time as the  
7 proposed rule. The final NUREG will be issued at  
8 the same time as the final rule.

9 It was discussed in seven public  
10 meetings, including a webinar that was dedicated to  
11 it and we have the same public comment for it as we  
12 did for the rest of the regulation. The guidance  
13 such as the NUREG is easily revised or easily as  
14 defined in relation to developing a regulation.

15 So it still might be a bit  
16 time-consuming, but it's way easier to revise  
17 guidance than it is to change a regulation. So we  
18 expect that in the future, there may be the need to  
19 revise or supplement the guidance document, even if  
20 we don't have that need to do anything with the  
21 regulation. But that of course would depend on  
22 resources. Next slide, please.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Just a question, though.  
24 Like if we had a discussion of this topic at our  
25 full Committee meeting, right now the disks you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gave us are not openly available with the guidance  
2 document. Do you anticipate that you'll be done  
3 with your effort so it will be public by the first  
4 week of November?

5 MR. ESH: I don't believe so, because  
6 it has to be held to -- before it can be made  
7 final, we have to see what the final changes to the  
8 regulation may be. So we have to wait and align it  
9 with that, and that's primarily why it's held back.

10 Now the version that you got right now,  
11 if we didn't get any changes to the regulation,  
12 that would be the final guidance document. We  
13 don't anticipate any changes -- right now, we don't  
14 have any additional changes to that document. So  
15 yeah.

16 The comments that we received on the  
17 guidance document were mainly in alignment with the  
18 rule comments, such as in the analysis time frames.  
19 There was a lot of discussion about the protective  
20 assurance period, which Gary discussed in the three  
21 tiers that he said it's confusing and it should be  
22 eliminated.

23 There was comments about  
24 defense-in-depth and the requirement for analyses.  
25 So that we already covered in detail. There was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confusion on the various time frames, like I showed  
2 you that figure, a version of it that we put in the  
3 guidance document. We had questions about the site  
4 closure process, so there's more new material on  
5 that, including the development of say permanent  
6 markers to identify the site at closure, and there  
7 was some clarification on the inadvertent intruder  
8 assessment scenarios in the guidance.

9 MEMBER BLEY: One question about the  
10 comments. In the big package that was released,  
11 there's the summary of comments and your responses.  
12 Did you get many comments beyond those from  
13 licensees and the state regulators?

14 MR. ESH: You mean on the guidance  
15 document?

16 MEMBER BLEY: Well on both.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: On both.

18 MR. ESH: The comments on the rule were  
19 from a whole variety of different stakeholders,  
20 members of the public, licensees, Agreement State  
21 regulators, other trade and industry organizations,  
22 environmental groups. It was a wide smattering of  
23 groups that provided comment on it. On the  
24 guidance document, it was much more limited to some  
25 of the licensees and Agreement State regulators.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY:    Okay, thanks.    I hadn't  
2                   seen a list of all those.

3                   MR. ESH:     Right.     So all the comments  
4                   are publicly available that we received on the  
5                   rule.     The responses for the guidance documents,  
6                   the comments on the guidance document are an  
7                   appendix to the guidance document.     So you have  
8                   that on your CD.

9                   So the major revisions made were of  
10                  course in the analysis time frame area.     We  
11                  eliminated the protective assurance period and we  
12                  modified the compliance period discussion.     We  
13                  added detailed examples of how to determine if a  
14                  site has significant quantities, because that  
15                  drives your compliance period selection for either  
16                  the 1,000 year value or the 10,000 year value.

17                  We clarified the information on  
18                  defense-in-depth.    A variety of figures describing  
19                  the state closure process, the time frames and the  
20                  process for developing allowable limits, and as I  
21                  indicated, we have the appendix for the public  
22                  comments.   We also had an appendix on the 10 C.F.R.  
23                  Part 61 draft environmental impact statement DEIS  
24                  default scenarios.

25                  So that provides some background to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        what was analyzed for the intruders, in case people  
2        wanted to analyze similar intruders in their  
3        site-specific analysis. So they have the details  
4        for how they would do that. So I guess either I  
5        would entertain questions now or turn back to Gary.  
6        He's going to do a path forward summary I think,  
7        right.

8                    CHAIRMAN CHU: Because we're running  
9        late in the schedule, I recommend if there are any  
10       more questions we hold them until the end of the  
11       agenda, because we have still a couple of things.  
12       People are lining up, but I want to first thank you  
13       for, the two of you for your excellent and  
14       comprehensive presentations, you know. If you  
15       could stick around a little bit, there may be more  
16       questions. Now we're going to turn to the -- go  
17       ahead.

18                   MEMBER BLEY: Well, another path  
19       forward presentation.

20                   CHAIRMAN CHU: Oh you have another one?

21                   MR. COMFORT: Well, it's just a real  
22       quick summary of where we're going from here. All  
23       it is basically is the Commission currently has,  
24       you know --

25                   CHAIRMAN CHU: Oh please, go ahead, go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ahead. Yeah, okay.

2 MR. COMFORT: Yeah, and they're  
3 reviewing it. They'll you know presumably be  
4 receiving your letter and take that into account.  
5 My understanding is they're also talking to some  
6 other stakeholders and stuff who have been  
7 interested in the rule. They'll eventually come  
8 out with a decision on the rule, whether to go  
9 forward with it or not.

10 Should, you know, our expectation and  
11 hope is that they'll go forward with it. They may  
12 have changes related to that. Once they do give us  
13 direction that they do want us to move forward and  
14 publish the rule, we'd make any minor changes that  
15 they wanted us to do.

16 The package is then sent to the Office  
17 of Management and Budget for review under the  
18 Paperwork Reduction Act. Once we get their  
19 approval, then we publish it in the Federal  
20 Register. Under the terms of this rule, it would  
21 be effective one year after the publication of the  
22 rule itself.

23 Now since we don't have any licensees,  
24 that really doesn't mean a lot, unless a new  
25 licensee happened to come in. The Agreement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 States who do have the licensees will have three  
2 years from the date of publication to incorporate  
3 compatible regulations. Presumably, they would use  
4 the same implementation time period that we put in  
5 our rule, which is for existing licensees.

6 They'd have up to five years or the  
7 next renewal to provide an update to their  
8 application on it. So likely some of these  
9 Agreement States may not see an application for  
10 seven or eight years under this time scale. That's  
11 really where -- and I was going to answer real  
12 quick the question about updating the performance  
13 assessments.

14 It's not specifically stated in the  
15 rule, but based on the language in the rule, they  
16 would have to update it minimally at the time of  
17 renewal, because they'll have to apply up to date  
18 information in their application, and their  
19 application has to include a technical analyses and  
20 all.

21 It would also be expected that in  
22 certain circumstances, such as if they were  
23 changing their waste acceptance criteria, they may  
24 have to go back and look at it and evaluate and  
25 update it to support the waste acceptance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 criteria.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yeah. My concern was  
3 addressed by the timeliness of the one year review  
4 of the waste acceptance criteria. That took care  
5 of my real concern. Thank you.

6 MR. COMFORT: That's it.

7 CHAIRMAN CHU: Thank you. We're going  
8 to go to the next agenda item with comments from  
9 Dr. James Clarke. I hope he's still there.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Jim are you on the line?  
11 Try to talk to us, see if your line's open.

12 MR. CLARKE: I think I'm on right now.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Yep, you're okay. We  
14 hear you.

15 MR. CLARKE: Okay. Well thank you.  
16 It's a real pleasure to participate in this  
17 meeting. Let me do a sound check. I have a  
18 tendency to fade. Can you all hear me?

19 MEMBER BLEY: Very good right now.

20 MR. CLARKE: Okay and also I --

21 MEMBER BLEY: And your slides are on  
22 the board.

23 MR. CLARKE: Okay, good. I want to  
24 extend my congratulations to David Esh on his very  
25 well-deserved honor. David, congratulations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESH: Thank you.

2 MR. CLARKE: Oh, you're welcome. So  
3 let me start with the first slide. I have slides  
4 that provide an introduction to CRESP. It's an  
5 mouthful of an acronym. I'll spell it out in a  
6 minute. I also have slides summarizing the  
7 comments that CRESP submitted. This organization  
8 submitted comments in 2013 and 2015.

9 Since CRESP didn't provide any further  
10 comments, I have a few of my own in my capacity as  
11 a member of the former -- and that should be NRC,  
12 ACMW now, and as a consultant to the ACRS. All of  
13 this material is at a very high level necessitated  
14 by the time I have, and answer any questions you  
15 might have. So I'd be pleased if it would be  
16 helpful to provide the ACRS with a more detailed  
17 report. If you'd like that, that would be great.  
18 And then I'm Jim Clarke of Vanderbilt University.

19 So the next slide, please. Just an  
20 introduction to CRESP. It's the Consortium for  
21 Risk Evaluation with Stakeholder Participation, and  
22 it's a university, multi-university consortium led  
23 by Vanderbilt, and I believe it goes back to Tom  
24 Grumbley (phonetic). So I think that would be  
25 somewhere in the late 90's.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   The management board is shown there. I  
2                   think some of you know David Kosson. He is our  
3                   principal investigator. You may know Steve Krahm  
4                   and Shlomo Neuman. Craig Benson I know is on the  
5                   line with you folks, so you may recognize some of  
6                   those names and the universities that are  
7                   represented are shown there as well. Next slide,  
8                   please.

9                   MR. COMFORT: Go ahead.

10                  MR. CLARKE: Right now, I am trying to  
11                  change my own slides.

12                  (Laughter.)

13                  MR. COMFORT: I can't help you with  
14                  that.

15                  MR. CLARKE: Here we go. A little bit  
16                  about the CRESP mission. I worked with an attorney  
17                  a long time ago on a lot of merger acquisitions for  
18                  corporations, and you know, she would call this  
19                  happy stuff. But basically what we're all about is  
20                  safe, effective publicly credible risk-informed  
21                  management of existing and future nuclear waste,  
22                  and you can see the rest for yourself.

23                  We are independent. We do give advice  
24                  to the Department of Energy. They don't always  
25                  like it, but that's our situation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Next slide, please. We operate under a  
2 cooperative agreement, and basically as you know,  
3 we provided comments on the 2013 and 2015 drafts.

4                   Next slide. So I would say that we  
5 applaud and strongly support the Nuclear Regulatory  
6 Commission's risk-informed performance-based  
7 approach, and I'm a true believer of that. I  
8 remember the first time I came to an NRC meeting  
9 and somebody said risk-informed, I said "what's  
10 that." I know what risk-based is, but what's  
11 risk-informed, and you know it's truly, truly a  
12 good approach, a wonderful approach and we strongly  
13 support it.

14                  If we took issue with anything in the  
15 proposed regulations, it was because we believe  
16 that the NRC was departing from a risk-informed  
17 performance-based approach.

18                  Next slide, please. This is just a  
19 very brief summary of some of our comments, but  
20 several provisions in the draft rules, both in 2013  
21 and 2015, and this quote comes I believe from our  
22 first comment in 2013. "Commendably reflect and  
23 implement a risk-informed performance-based  
24 approach. Notably provisions for site-specific  
25 waste acceptance criteria, site-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance assessment and updated dosimetry in the  
2 2013 comments."

3 And then the site-specific  
4 assessment to exposure to an inadvertent intruder,  
5 provisions for defense-in-depth and safety case  
6 evaluations we thought were very positive  
7 additions.

8 Next slide, please. However, we did  
9 express concerns that there were parts of the  
10 regulations or proposed regulations, but we didn't  
11 think that the NRC was taking the risk-informed  
12 performance-based approach, and in particular the  
13 continued incorporation of very long time frames  
14 that greatly exceed our experience and forecasting  
15 abilities.

16 So this is really, really the heart of  
17 my comments, these long time frames. We talked  
18 about 1,000 years, 10,000 years and beyond 10,000  
19 years, and that's at the heart of the comments that  
20 we made, and at the ones that I will now make from  
21 a personal standpoint.

22 So the next slide, please. These are  
23 my comments. It appears the staff concerns that  
24 are reflected in the rule stem from the appearance  
25 of long-lived radionuclides, large quantities, from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities that were unanticipated, and these are  
2 understandable and legitimate concerns.

3 However, they should be addressed  
4 through regulations in a way that's consistent with  
5 NRC's risk-informed performance-based approach, and  
6 it strikes me that I have used risk-informed  
7 performance-based probably more in these few  
8 minutes than I've heard.

9 Next slide, please. The draft  
10 regulations were revised to eliminate protective  
11 assurance period. This has been covered, from  
12 1,000 to 10,000 years. However, the revision now  
13 states that the compliance period would be either  
14 1,000 or 10,000 years, depending on the inventory  
15 and the concentration of long-lived radionuclides.

16 However, a compliance period of 10,000  
17 years, I think, is neither risk-informed nor  
18 performance-based. This time period is outside our  
19 current body of knowledge, and it greatly exceeds  
20 our ability to forecast the future. My personal  
21 feeling is that our current ability would be better  
22 limited to a few hundred years. But I appreciate  
23 the 1,000 years has some standing, for example with  
24 the Department of Energy.

25 Next slide. With respect to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intruder assessment, I appreciate that the staff  
2 was directed to use 10,000 years. I have the same  
3 concerns about the merits, and I think my  
4 understanding is that the Commission said to use  
5 the 10,000 years in the guidance, but I believe  
6 it's on the draft regulations.

7 So whether, you know, this is in other  
8 cases, should be approached on site-specific, kind  
9 of site-specific basis. So in summary, I've just  
10 got a few more here. In summary I appreciate that  
11 the appearances in large amounts of long-lived  
12 radionuclides requiring disposal in waste streams  
13 that didn't exist were unanticipated when 10 C.F.R.  
14 61 was first promulgated.

15 These unanticipated events appear to be  
16 driving the regulations to positions that are  
17 neither risk-informed in my opinion nor  
18 performance-based. For example, 10,000 year  
19 compliance periods and 10,000 year intruder  
20 assessments.

21 Next slide. Perhaps these  
22 unanticipated waste streams, which has depleted  
23 uranium can be handled in other ways, and that's  
24 really what I'd like to suggest, possibly through  
25 guidance, but in ways that don't require

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unrealistic compliance periods. I can't help but  
2 wonder what if we took long-lived radionuclides out  
3 of the main body of 10 C.F.R., perhaps they could  
4 be treated as exceptions, maybe as special waste.  
5 But they appear to be driving the regulations.

6 Next slide, please. So I just have a  
7 few closing comments. I know we're running short  
8 on time, but my experience with the NRC covers over  
9 16 years, consultants to the Advisory Committee on  
10 Nuclear Waste, member of the Advisory Committee on  
11 Nuclear Waste and Materials and now a consultant to  
12 the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

13 I appreciate the opportunity to tell  
14 you all that the people from the NRC with whom I've  
15 had the pleasure to work are truly extraordinary.  
16 We just heard from two of them, and indeed I hold  
17 the NRC and its staff in very high regard. We just  
18 apparently disagree over the merits of including  
19 extremely long time periods as compliance periods  
20 in enforceable regulations.

21 That was my last line, and I appreciate  
22 the opportunity to provide these comments, both on  
23 behalf of CRESP and me, and I'd be pleased to  
24 address any questions you might have.

25 CHAIRMAN CHU: Thank you Dr. Clarke.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Any questions for Dr. Clarke?

2 (No response.)

3 CHAIRMAN CHU: No? Thank you Dr.  
4 Clarke again for your presentation.

5 Now we're going to move to the next  
6 agenda items. As I mentioned, we have received  
7 two requests to speak at this afternoon's meeting.  
8 As is customary, we have asked these speakers to  
9 try to restrict their statements to no more than  
10 five minutes.

11 The first of these statements is from  
12 Doug Tonkay from the U.S. Department of Energy.  
13 Doug, are you there?

14 MR. TONKAY: Yes, I'm right here.

15 CHAIRMAN CHU: Oh you're here.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. TONKAY: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN CHU: Thank you.

19 Public Comments

20 MR. TONKAY: Yeah, good afternoon. I'm  
21 Doug Tonkay. I'm the Waste Disposal office  
22 director with the Department of Energy's  
23 Environmental Management Program, and I appreciate  
24 having the five minutes to talk. DOE is  
25 responsible for regulating low level waste disposal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities at sites across the country, and in  
2 doing so we have technical requirements for  
3 maintaining our performance objectives, as well as  
4 setting site-specific waste acceptance criteria at  
5 our disposal sites.

6 In addition, our directives allow  
7 utilization of commercial disposal facilities,  
8 which are directly impacted by this rule. So we  
9 have a significant interest in the changes to 10  
10 C.F.R. Part 61. I would like to thank the  
11 Subcommittee for providing the opportunity to share  
12 the views and, as well I'd like to thank the  
13 speakers for their excellent presentations.

14 Please note DOE was not given an  
15 advance copy, so we have not had time to review  
16 thoroughly all of the proposed amendments and the  
17 supporting rationale, and we would appreciate the  
18 Committee's consideration of an opportunity to  
19 provide further observations at the full Committee  
20 meeting in November.

21 In July 2015, DOE provided comments on  
22 the then-proposed revision. We are pleased that  
23 the NRC staff considered and accepted many of the  
24 comments. I want to address three areas for which  
25 we remain concerned based on our initial review of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the Federal Register notice.

2 First, as we've been discussing  
3 somewhat today, the draft final rules we understand  
4 effectively proposes a default compliance period of  
5 10,000 years for long-lived waste, with a  
6 performance objective of .25 millisieverts annual  
7 dose limit. The Commission directed and we agreed  
8 that 1,000 year compliance period be used.

9 Multiple Commissioners observed that  
10 using a 10,000 year compliance period in this  
11 context provides false comfort based on guesswork  
12 and subjective speculation.

13 We also agree with the ACRS, which  
14 stated in their letter to the Commission that  
15 introducing significant uncertainties for the  
16 performance analysis through speculation on human  
17 activities, waste and site performance, and earth  
18 processes for a millennia is unlikely to improve  
19 either our decision-making process or our  
20 understanding of the safety decisions regarding  
21 near surface low level waste disposal.

22 We note that the NRC regulations for  
23 materials and sites that are comparable to the near  
24 surface disposal of low level waste established  
25 compliance periods of 1,000 years at most. In

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 light of these considerations, we'd prefer to see a  
2 final rule with a compliance period for an annual  
3 dose limit to 1,000 years, while requiring  
4 qualitative consideration of analysis for longer  
5 time periods, up to the point of peak dose but not  
6 extending beyond the period of geologic stability.

7 Let me clarify Dr. Esh's statement that  
8 DOE has used 10,000 years for waste incidental to  
9 reprocessing analysis. This occurs because it is  
10 in an NRC NUREG guidance document that is used by  
11 the NRC technical staff that we are required to  
12 complete consultation with. It is not part of the  
13 DOE directive.

14 Our second concern is that the rule  
15 continues to include radon in the dose-based  
16 performance objectives. The inclusion of radon is  
17 inconsistent with other EPA, NRC and DOE  
18 regulations that address management of uranium  
19 containing materials.

20 Including radon in the calculation of  
21 annual dose imposes a limit for future exposures to  
22 a limited number of hypothetical receptors, that is  
23 significantly lower than the levels currently  
24 accepted as guidelines for residential exposures  
25 across the country today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   To       establish       more       restrictive  
2       limitations   in   the   context   of   an   extended  
3       performance assessment that entails significant and  
4       irreducible uncertainties would be particularly  
5       unwarranted.     Therefore, the final rule should  
6       exclude radon from dose calculations and instead  
7       include a performance objective with a flux  
8       standard for more consistency with other national  
9       requirements for disposal of waste containing  
10      uranium.

11                  Finally, DOE suggests that a draft of  
12      the NUREG-2175 be made available for comment before  
13      the rule is finalized.     The draft final rule  
14      indicates that a substantial amount of additional  
15      information ha been moved to guidance, and  
16      similarly that a large number of clarifications  
17      appear in the NUREG.

18                  What information is included and how  
19      the regulatory provisions are interpreted can have  
20      a dramatic effect on implementation, particularly  
21      concerning the scope and conduct of performance  
22      assessment over extremely long time periods.   While  
23      the staff indicated that changes could be made in  
24      the future, it could be many years if not decades  
25      before a revision to the guidance is available.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           Thank you again for the opportunity to  
2           present our views, and we will continue to monitor  
3           progress of the rulemaking, and we appreciate the  
4           opportunity to provide further observations at the  
5           full Committee meeting.

6           CHAIRMAN CHU:   Thank you very much Mr.  
7           Tonkay for your comment.  We're going to go to the  
8           next comment from Roger Seitz from the Savannah  
9           River National Laboratory.  He must be --

10                           (Off mic comments.)

11           MEMBER BLEY:   We're getting the phone  
12           line open now for you.

13           CHAIRMAN CHU:   It's open?

14           MEMBER BLEY:   Go ahead, yeah.

15           CHAIRMAN CHU:   Mr. Seitz?

16           MR. SEITZ:   Can you hear me?

17           CHAIRMAN CHU:   Yes.

18           MR. SEITZ:   Okay.

19           CHAIRMAN CHU:   Yeah.  Please go ahead  
20           with your comments.  Thank you.

21           MR. SEITZ:   Okay.  Thank you very much  
22           for the opportunity to speak today.  Again, my name  
23           is Roger Seitz and I've been a performance  
24           assessment practitioner for more than 30 years.  
25           These comments reflect my experiences over that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 I'd like to note that I do appreciate  
3 the efforts of the staff to address the comments,  
4 and to develop the updated materials. I previously  
5 had the opportunity to speak in detail as part of  
6 the DOE presentation for this Subcommittee, and  
7 also submitted comments.

8 So today, I'm just going to briefly  
9 summarize my thoughts on a few, but not all of the  
10 comments that have been provided. The first thing  
11 I would want to address is the time of compliance,  
12 and the change to 10,000 years for long-lived  
13 waste is a concern and also the fact that  
14 long-lived waste is not clearly defined in the  
15 rule.

16 So it's 10,000 years for long-lived  
17 waste, and then a more specific definition has been  
18 moved to the guidance. Overall, I believe 1,000  
19 years is a reasonable time frame to have strict  
20 compliance, and that's consistent with or far  
21 exceeding time frames for other U.S. rules  
22 addressing near surface disposal, noting that for  
23 deep geologic disposal there are longer times.

24 I agree with the positions of the IAEA  
25 and the ICRP that time frames after many hundreds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of years involve increasingly speculative  
2 assumptions and lose meaningfulness in terms of  
3 strict decision-making. That said, I do believe  
4 that time frames after 1,000 years need to be  
5 addressed, but in an increasingly qualitative  
6 manner with an intention to build confidence that  
7 major consequences are not going to occur later in  
8 time.

9 For example, when we -- a number 500  
10 millirem has been used. 500 millirem is still less  
11 than the average annual dose for someone in the  
12 United States today, and it's significantly less  
13 than average doses in some areas of the earth. So  
14 these things should be reasonable considerations as  
15 part of a qualitative assessment after 1,000 years.

16 The second item I will address is  
17 radon, and this is a comment that I've made several  
18 times, and I continue to be concerned that staff  
19 has departed from the well-accepted practices that  
20 exist in EPA, NRC and DOE rule. In the other  
21 rules, radon is treated as a separate performance  
22 objectives, as a flux or concentration.

23 I believe this was done because if you  
24 conducted dose assessments for acceptable  
25 concentrations of radon in a basement per EPA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 guidance, those concentrations will easily result  
2 in doses well in excess of 25 millirem per year.  
3 So effectively staff are imposing a much more  
4 restrictive requirement for potential doses that  
5 may occur far in the future than are currently  
6 applied for exposures routinely occurring in many  
7 homes every day now.

8 The third thing I will address is  
9 inadvertent intrusion, and I appreciate some of the  
10 changes that helped with clarification. But I am  
11 still concerned that it's being treated as a strict  
12 performance objective. This is a departure from  
13 international recommendations that emphasize  
14 considering inadvertent intrusion in the context of  
15 optimization, rather than using a dose constraint.

16 I'm also concerned about the staff  
17 implication of the link between 500 millirems per  
18 year as the objective and how that accounts for  
19 likelihood in some respect. Note that 25 millirem  
20 per year is five percent of 500.

21 So this leads me to think staff is  
22 implying that they believe there is reasonably a  
23 five percent chance that there will be a complete  
24 loss of control at the facility, there will be a  
25 complete loss of memory of the waste that is there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Someone will chose to move on to the  
2           footprint of the facility. They will choose to  
3           drill a well through the facility rather than to  
4           the side of the CAF, for example. They will  
5           continue drilling in spite of cuttings that are  
6           obviously not soil, grow a garden, etcetera. I  
7           would argue that the likelihood of all those things  
8           occurring is much less than five percent. So I  
9           would recommend not referring to 500 millirem as  
10          some means of addressing likelihood.

11                 Finally, I would like to express  
12          concern about a potential lack of transparency by  
13          publishing a substantially revised guidance as  
14          final without public review. The staff responses  
15          to comments refer to major changes being made to  
16          the guidance, and substantial information moved  
17          into the guidance.

18                 Without seeing the substantially  
19          revised guidance, it is very difficult to  
20          understand how the staff interprets this  
21          substantially changed version of the rule. I was a  
22          bit dismayed to see the staff's position that the  
23          guidance will be issued with the rule without  
24          comment, but the public can provide input and their  
25          input would be considered when the guidance is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revised.

2                   Considering that Part 61 was  
3 promulgated in the early 80's, and it's just now  
4 being revised more than 30 years after the original  
5 rule, I'm left to wonder how long it might be  
6 before such a revision would occur. Thank you very  
7 much for the opportunity to speak with you.

8                   CHAIRMAN CHU: Thank you very much, Mr.  
9 Seitz, for your comments. I would like to know if  
10 there are other public members who would like to  
11 make comments?

12                   MR. GREAVES: John Greaves --. I'd  
13 like to make a comment if I could.

14                   CHAIRMAN CHU: Yes.

15                   MR. GREAVES: This is -- I'll be brief.  
16 This is John Greaves. Just as background, Paul  
17 Wellhouse and I provided specific comments during  
18 July of last year during the opening of the comment  
19 period. Paul Wellhouse was a principal author of  
20 Part 61 in the early 80's. Both Paul and I were  
21 NRC senior executive managers responsible for  
22 implementing Part 61 requirements, and developing  
23 associated guidance for over two decades.

24                   After retiring a decade ago, we both  
25 provided advice to a number of national and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 international organizations on low level waste  
2 disposal.

3 My view is the staff has done a good  
4 job of listening to and incorporating many of the  
5 recommendations provided by us and others with  
6 expensive experience on implementing low level  
7 waste disposal regulations.

8 One recommendation by numerous  
9 stakeholders was a clean two-tiered approach has  
10 not been incorporated. A blended two-tiered  
11 approach has been recommended and incorporated by  
12 the staff in this proposed rule. Gary Comfort  
13 labeled it a kind of a two-tiered system, and it's  
14 not clean. It will be difficult to implement and  
15 result in unnecessary mitigation risk in my  
16 opinion.

17 This moving target will be a  
18 significant risk with such a subjective approach  
19 that can be argued by multiple parties either way  
20 in the future. A clean two-tiered approach with  
21 1,000 year compliance period and a second tier from  
22 1,000 RPG dose approach would be adequate to ensure  
23 safety to 1,000 year compliance period and that  
24 second tier analysis as the peak dose.

25 DOE stated a few minutes ago they used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such a two-tiered approach. This would eliminate  
2 the need for a separate, new lengthy rulemaking to  
3 address waste classification for waste streams  
4 containing larger quantities of long-lived  
5 materials.

6 In my opinion, requiring compliance  
7 only in a guidance document in terms of specific  
8 compliance period, whether you do 1,000 or 10,000,  
9 is not an appropriate regulatory approach and  
10 unnecessary if a plainly two-tiered system is  
11 specified.

12 In my view the Commission needs to make  
13 a clear final call on the one versus ten thousand  
14 year compliance period number. It's really a  
15 policy call. Thank you for the opportunity for  
16 providing these two comments.

17 CHAIRMAN CHU: Thank you, John for your  
18 comments. Any more online? Comment? If not, I'll  
19 turn it to the floor for comments.

20 MR. ARLT: I'm with the NRC staff. I  
21 just want to make a quick comment. So my name is  
22 Hans Arlt. I was the author of part of Chapter 2  
23 of the guidance, and I just wanted to make a  
24 comment as far as like the uncertainty with regards  
25 to a site with 1,000 years and 10,000 years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The part that's in Chapter 2 looks at  
2           that. It looks at the uncertainty of the site, and  
3           it -- it has something called scenario development  
4           and conceptual model development and so forth. All  
5           the sites do not have the same uncertainty. There  
6           are certain sites that have a lot of uncertainty.  
7           If I gave you an example, say you want to build a  
8           site on the big island of Hawaii.

9           I would not say that 1,000 years is  
10          adequate. You probably couldn't even judge the  
11          next 50 years or 100 years for a site like the big  
12          island. There are just too many uncertainties as  
13          far as like volcanos, earthquakes, the elevation  
14          it's at. It just would be a very, very bad site to  
15          build a repository.

16          Or if you're in another place, if  
17          you're like on the plains in Kansas or the desert  
18          in Chile and so forth, places that have not changed  
19          at all, the uncertainty for those areas is very,  
20          very low. Chapter 2 has a method of looking at  
21          those uncertainties.

22          So I just basically wanted to say  
23          there's no big magic line with the 1,000 years or  
24          10,000 years. You really have to look at the site,  
25          and if the site has so many uncertainties, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, that just might not be a good place to build  
2 it.

3 CHAIRMAN CHU: Thank you very much.  
4 Any more comments?

5 MEMBER BLEY: Something's come up since  
6 before Madam Chairman, and I'd like to ask a  
7 question at this time if I might?

8 CHAIRMAN CHU: Sure.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Jim Clarke put something  
10 in my head here, and I went back and looked what I  
11 think is the last SRM, and I'm going to say how I  
12 read it, and then I'm going to ask you guys to  
13 comment if you would. They say to include a  
14 regulatory compliance period of 1,000 years.

15 Later they mention 10,000 years three  
16 times. Once is approving a proposal to require an  
17 intruder analysis built on the same assumptions.  
18 The second time is to do a protective assurance  
19 analysis out to 10,000 years, and the third time is  
20 to provide qualitative analysis for a performance  
21 period of 10,000 years or more.

22 As Dr. Esh talked earlier, the way I  
23 understood your discussion of the analysis at  
24 10,000 years and why seeing this build up to ten  
25 percent of the daughter products, if uranium was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant, is almost as a sensitivity study.  
2 It's not trying to model everything that's  
3 happened, but to say gee, if we build up to this  
4 amount of radon or other daughter products, is the  
5 site still well protected?

6 The conclusion about that could well be  
7 a qualitative approach, and the rule as it's  
8 currently stated, the 10,000 years is the  
9 compliance period if you have long-lived waste,  
10 which seems different than what the Commission  
11 suggested to you.

12 So if you guys would talk about that a  
13 little. It will probably come up at a full  
14 Committee meeting too, but I'd be interested in how  
15 you address that.

16 MR. COMFORT: Yeah. The revision, I  
17 mean the Commission provided us direction and there  
18 were a few areas from which the final rule changed.  
19 But you've got to remember that Commission  
20 direction was for the publication of the proposed  
21 rule.

22 We incorporated what we believe all of  
23 what they directed into the proposed rule, and then  
24 part of the Administrative Procedures Act, we've  
25 got to consider all the comments that we received,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and then we made revisions based on that to what we  
2 think both is what the Commission was aiming for,  
3 as well as, you know, addresses other public  
4 comments and all. So that was the intent that we  
5 go off to, you know. We were using the 10,000  
6 years, but we're only applying it for the  
7 long-lived waste.

8 MEMBER BLEY: I have a couple more  
9 questions on this. The first is, and I think Gary  
10 you went through this earlier, I think you talked  
11 that in fact the Agreement States really urged you  
12 to have something like a 10,000 year compliance  
13 period for the long-lived waste.

14 Did I remember that correctly, because  
15 I haven't thoroughly looked at all those comments,  
16 but I've looked at them?

17 MR. ESH: They wanted to be able to  
18 preserve their approaches.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, and some of which  
20 had that or maybe --

21 MR. COMFORT: Right. They didn't  
22 specify, you know, that we should have a 10,000.  
23 They wanted the flexibility by changing the  
24 compatibility category.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I haven't had the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity yet to read the final guidance.  
2 Perhaps it makes clear that these things that  
3 happened associated with 10,000 years are of the  
4 sort I talked about, and I think that was the way I  
5 interpreted the discussion you folks offered  
6 earlier, that yeah, we want some analysis to be  
7 guideposts for making determinations of the perhaps  
8 qualitatively, perhaps quantitatively, of the  
9 capability of the site.

10 And I'll have to read it and see. But  
11 would you tell me that that in fact is the case?

12 MR. ESH: Right, yes. So the objective  
13 of those analyses is to provide the information for  
14 the regulatory decision-making about whether public  
15 health and good -- public health and safety is  
16 protected for the disposal action that you want to  
17 take. So --

18 MEMBER BLEY: And they're not intended  
19 to be models of the future?

20 MR. ESH: Well that --

21 MEMBER BLEY: --under all capabilities.

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MR. ESH: This is the problem. So  
24 people will talk about this process that you're  
25 doing a forecast. I wouldn't call it a forecast at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all. You are doing a regulatory analysis to  
2 justify this regulatory decision or action that you  
3 want to make, and maybe I'm splitting hairs about  
4 that. But they are not forecasts. They are not  
5 projections.

6 Sure, you're generating dose  
7 assessments into time. But it's not the same thing  
8 as like trying to say well, what's the population  
9 growth over the next five years, or who's going to  
10 win the election, you know? Those are true  
11 forecasts and projections.

12 This is an analysis over time, but it's  
13 -- we never describe or try not to ever describe  
14 them as forecasts. So and the idea that for the  
15 material that we were directed to address in this  
16 rulemaking, the depleted uranium, that you should  
17 only analyze it for 1,000 years and then cut it  
18 off, I don't know why you would describe that as a  
19 risk-informed approach.

20 How by not calculating what you think  
21 is going to happen is that risk-informed? I  
22 realize there are uncertainties associated with the  
23 calculations and what's happening over time. But  
24 that's the information that you should be  
25 considering as a decision-maker, not missing,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 especially when the thing that you know most in  
2 these problems are the waste characteristics.

3 You know, I mean the decay and ingrowth  
4 characteristics. The radiation physics is the part  
5 of this that we should have the most certainty  
6 about. So if we know things about the radiation  
7 physics, then that should reflect into the  
8 approaches that we're trying to do, which is what  
9 we're doing with this tiered approach to the  
10 compliance period. We're trying to bring in the  
11 radiation physics into how we solve the problem.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. This is starting  
13 to fit together for me, and I look forward to  
14 reading the guidance. I'd just mention, you know,  
15 if you look at Reg Guide 1.174, when it looks at  
16 things like this it has you do the best  
17 calculations you can, but talks about an integrated  
18 decision-making process. I think you're talking  
19 the same kind of thing here.

20 MR. ESH: Right, and I think it was  
21 maybe one of the ACRS meetings where I had some  
22 figures or slides on performance assessments and  
23 results, and you know. You can have a situation  
24 where your numerical model or calculation generates  
25 a number that's well below your limit, and as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulator I could still say you didn't make a  
2 safety case because it's based on the quality of  
3 the information and what went into the assessment  
4 to get you from here to there.

5 Likewise, you could have a situation  
6 where maybe you generate a result, a probabilistic  
7 result and some of the results are above your limit  
8 and I could say look, you've still made the  
9 criteria because you had a lot of conservatisms and  
10 this, that or the other thing that went into the  
11 calculation.

12 So too much is hung up on generating  
13 numbers and comparing numbers, instead of what  
14 this is about is developing all the information to  
15 build some confidence that you're making a correct  
16 decision, of which the numbers are one input to  
17 that.

18 Like I said earlier, you know, waste  
19 characteristics in those prohibitions and  
20 restrictions is probably much more important than  
21 whether you've analyzed 1,000 years or 10,000 years  
22 for your compliance period.

23 I mean if you look at the Beatty,  
24 Nevada case, they had the site catch on fire and  
25 barrels blew out of it because they apparently had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put metallic sodium in it and then they got a bunch  
2 of water that interacted with the sodium and blew  
3 the barrels out.

4 Okay. Maybe if they had followed the  
5 waste characteristics more closely, they could have  
6 avoided that problem. That actually is a good  
7 example because the only reason why that didn't  
8 turn into a significant impact is because in the  
9 location where that occurred, there wasn't a lot of  
10 activity remaining. If there had happened to be  
11 some long-lived waste in the vicinity of where that  
12 happened, there at least would have been an  
13 expensive cleanup to deal with, if not health and  
14 safety impacts.

15 I don't know. We appreciate all the  
16 input we have from the commenters, and we realize  
17 we differ from some of the commenters in the  
18 approach and the opinions.

19 I would indicate that I don't believe  
20 the guidance, I would call it, was revised  
21 significantly. So we did make the changes to the  
22 guidance that we needed to in response to the  
23 changes in the regulation, and other ancillary  
24 changes to the guidance.

25 But I certainly wouldn't characterize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       it as a significant revision. The most significant  
2       thing is we dropped Chapter 6, which was the  
3       protective assurance period analyses because we  
4       took that out of the rule. So if you're talking  
5       big changes, that's the biggest change. A lot of  
6       the other material remained the same in the draft  
7       that was provided for comment.

8               So and many of the other comments that  
9       you heard at the end here, they're similar to the  
10      comments that were provided in writing and that  
11      we've generated responses to.

12             So if you're curious what our responses  
13      would be to those questions, I know we're running  
14      late tonight. Look at those between now and the  
15      final committee meeting and we'll be happy to come  
16      back to them when we get to that point.

17             MEMBER REMPE: If we have discussion of  
18      this at our November meeting, and this document  
19      still has not been released, will we have a closed  
20      meeting?

21             MR. WIDMAYER: Do you want an answer?  
22      We have been able to close certain portions of full  
23      Committee meetings. We have to check with OGC and  
24      find out if --

25             MEMBER REMPE: Well that's my question,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is we can't discuss it openly. If we have  
2 questions about what's in here, it's not been  
3 released to the public and I think you've said the  
4 reason it's not been released is the Commissioners  
5 want to see it because it might affect some of the  
6 rule language, and that's why it's not been  
7 released. Is that a correct paraphrase of your --

8 MR. COMFORT: No. The Commission  
9 doesn't actually look at it specifically. It's  
10 more because we won't want to have a bunch of  
11 variations going around, that there could be some  
12 document -- you know, people saying oh, you  
13 released this back in September or whatever. This  
14 is what I'm using. Oh, what do you mean you  
15 changed it, you know. It's just version tracking  
16 control --

17 MEMBER REMPE: But something in the  
18 2125 could impact what's in the rule that might be  
19 published; is that true?

20 MR. COMFORT: No. The Commission could  
21 though change and direct -- change direction of  
22 what we want to do in some ways that we'd have to  
23 update --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MEMBER REMPE: In the 2125 guidance --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. COMFORT: Right. Well, in our rule  
2 and then we'd have to update --

3 MEMBER REMPE: In the rule.

4 MR. COMFORT: Right.

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MR. COMFORT: Yeah.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. That's what I  
8 thought you said.

9 MR. COMFORT: Right, yeah. If the  
10 Commission changes something in the rule, then we  
11 would update 2125?

12 MEMBER REMPE: And they might do that?

13 MR. COMFORT: Yeah, and if they don't  
14 make any changes, then what you see as the guidance  
15 would be going forward. And the Commission could  
16 always make the decision, I mean if they get public  
17 interest to say go release it anyways, you know.  
18 We're not going to worry about the version control  
19 issues. That's up to the Commission direction. We  
20 follow Commission direction.

21 MR. ESH: Yeah. Let's look at that.  
22 Let's take that back and get back to the Committee  
23 about -- so we haven't issued, released the  
24 guidance because, just as Gary's said, the rule is  
25 just the staff's proposal to the Commission. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Commission changes the rule, we'll have to make  
2 conforming changes to the guidance.

3 But I need to talk to our general  
4 counsel and our rulemaking staff. But to me, it  
5 seems like the draft guidance is consistent with  
6 the draft final rule, which is with the Commission.  
7 So I'm not sure what the pre-decisional argument  
8 would be at that point. But let us explore that  
9 and get back to you.

10 MEMBER BLEY: This is something we have  
11 to know about very, very, very quickly. I mean  
12 like tomorrow quickly. We have -- we're down to  
13 two weeks and a day or something like that, and we  
14 have to get our FRN out. If we should have to  
15 close part of the meeting, we have to include that.  
16 I suspect if OGC gets involved and we pursue this a  
17 little, closing a FACA meeting for pre-decisional  
18 material could get pretty dicey.

19 MR. WIDMAYER: Yeah. That doesn't  
20 usually happen.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Doesn't usually work.

22 MR. WIDMAYER: What we've done in the  
23 past with a similar situation is staff generated a  
24 version of the guidance document that had draft as  
25 a watermark on every page, and indicated what it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was as far as timing goes, and then it was clear  
2 that it wasn't going to necessarily be a final  
3 guidance document. The issue was whether or not  
4 the Commissioners had a chance to look at it, even  
5 in its draft form.

6 MEMBER REMPE: The guidance document.  
7 Not just the rule but the guidance document.

8 MR. WIDMAYER: Right and they, as the  
9 staff indicated, they don't typically look at the  
10 guidance. So it should be okay with the Commission  
11 for us to have the open meeting.

12 MEMBER BLEY: I hope you guys can  
13 really pursue this right away tomorrow and get back  
14 to us like before noon. If this thing has draft  
15 across every page, that's also a problem because I  
16 have -- some of us have trouble reading that type  
17 of -- me in particular.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: It's also difficult  
19 for the ACRS. If the ACRS had comments on -- well,  
20 I guess we could have comments on something that's  
21 not.

22 MEMBER BLEY: It's possible. It would  
23 be good to see that called final and let us look at  
24 it, even if it's not published yet.

25 MR. WIDMAYER: Well, it won't be final.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COMFORT: Right.

2 MR. ESH: Right.

3 MR. WIDMAYER: Because we're not going  
4 to finalize the guidance until the Commission  
5 approves the rule.

6 MR. ESH: Right.

7 MR. WIDMAYER: But what we can explore  
8 is can we make that draft conforming, consistent  
9 with what was offered to the Commission, if we can  
10 make that public, and that's what I want to explore  
11 with OGC and the rulemaking staff.

12 MR. COMFORT: Well we're -- it's  
13 really the issue is I mean it hasn't gone through  
14 all our formal management concurrence and OGC  
15 concurrence yet, that there may be tiny little  
16 tweaks of a word here and there, but the concepts  
17 are all there, that you're going to see that  
18 nothing technical is going to change.

19 Whether we can discuss it in  
20 generalities I mean in a public meeting, because it  
21 supports the rule, I mean you're just really  
22 talking about the rule and how you're going to  
23 implement it and how, you know, one phase. The  
24 only thing is other members of the public wouldn't  
25 have seen it if we don't release it. And while we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't discuss it --

2 MEMBER BLEY: You bring up something I  
3 was going to hold until you go around the table,  
4 but I'm going to say it now.

5 CHAIRMAN CHU: Okay.

6 MEMBER BLEY: As Chairman of the ACRS.  
7 I want to -- I know you want a letter that supports  
8 the rule and the guidance. We got the guidance  
9 today and we still have this other thing going on.  
10 In the past year, there was a case very similar to  
11 this. We wrote a letter endorsing the rule but  
12 told the Commission we could not yet endorse the  
13 guidance for different reasons.

14 But we did that. That's a possibility  
15 no matter what happens because we've had such short  
16 time to look at this. The other possibility is we  
17 have -- we read through it and we have a good  
18 enough full committee meeting that we feel we can  
19 include it in the letter. I was going to bring  
20 this up later but I'll bring it up now for you,  
21 Madam Chairman.

22 We were scheduled for a two hour full  
23 Committee meeting. Since we've not had a  
24 Subcommittee meeting on the guidance with us having  
25 had a chance to review the guidance, it seems to me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       you might want to have a longer full Committee  
2       meeting.    What I was thinking was we could make  
3       this the third one on the first day of the meeting,  
4       and schedule it for four hours.

5                If it doesn't take that long that's  
6       great, and if it does because we've got to dig into  
7       this, and as we go through the guidance, it's also  
8       possible we might have real disagreements with it.  
9       We don't know yet.   I mean the way David walked us  
10      through it, it sounds pretty good.   But that's not  
11      the same as reading it and thinking about it.

12               CHAIRMAN CHU:   Dennis, you're saying in  
13      the full Committee, we spend a lot of time going  
14      through the guidance document.   Is that what you're  
15      saying?

16               MEMBER BLEY:   If the staff wants us to  
17      include review of the guidance document in our  
18      letter, I don't see how you avoid that, since we  
19      haven't -- we will not have read it until then.

20               CHAIRMAN CHU:   Are we going to have  
21      time to write the letter, you know, 24 hours later?

22               MEMBER BLEY:   Well, that's up to you.  
23      That's up to you.

24               MEMBER REMPE:   But the Commission has  
25      told ACRS not just to review the rule, but also to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review the guidance, right?

2 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes. They encouraged  
3 you to --

4 MEMBER BLEY: That's almost irrelevant  
5 at this point. We will review it. Whether we  
6 review it to support a letter in November is what  
7 I'm talking about. We didn't get it a month before  
8 then, and it's going to be pretty hard to fit it  
9 all in.

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I like the analogy  
12 that you brought up in that other case, where we  
13 just told them we're going to review the guidance  
14 later, and we haven't done that yet in that  
15 particular case.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I thought we did.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, we wrote a  
18 letter on it. There's still open issues.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Oh yeah, open issues.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: There's still open  
21 issues. They're coming back to us some time.

22 CHAIRMAN CHU: But my question is --

23 MEMBER BLEY: What do you do?

24 CHAIRMAN CHU: Why write a letter in  
25 November? Can we --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY:     Because the staff has  
2                   asked us to.   That's --

3                   CHAIRMAN CHU:   That's my question, is  
4                   does it make more sense if we review the guidance  
5                   documents between now and November some time, and  
6                   then the full Committee actually comes in December  
7                   and we write a letter in December that's  
8                   comprehensive and we reviewed everything. We got  
9                   all the information, you know, rather than I have  
10                  12 hours to make a decision. That's just an option  
11                  that I want people to think about.

12                  MR. COMFORT:   Can I just make the point  
13                  that I mean it's really not totally up to us. This  
14                  document is before the Commission. I mean they can  
15                  make a vote any time they want and, you know, the  
16                  earlier that you provide input for that so that  
17                  they can kind of assimilate that. If they're  
18                  willing to wait longer, that's up to the  
19                  Commission. But I just want to --

20                  MR. WIDMAYER:   Our timing right now is  
21                  sensitive to the timing of the Commission. This  
22                  paper is with them right now. The SECY paper is  
23                  with them to make a decision whether to have the  
24                  staff move forward and publish this as a final  
25                  rule. The more this committee delays, the less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       likely they are to have your letter in time to help  
2       with their decision.

3               CHAIRMAN CHU:     But if we rush, we're  
4       not going to have the information in the letter.

5               MEMBER BLEY:     Well, we can certainly  
6       write a letter on the rule.

7               CHAIRMAN CHU:     Right, right.    Is that  
8       --

9               MEMBER BLEY:     And we can, you know, if  
10      I were you I would prepare the beginning of a  
11      letter on the rule, and have the Subcommittee help  
12      you with that.   As we review the guidance, we can  
13      decide whether we'll be able to say anything  
14      positive or not about it.

15              MEMBER STETKAR:   Why don't we -- the  
16      purpose of the Subcommittee is to bring things to  
17      the full Committee.

18              MEMBER BLEY:     The full Committee.

19              MEMBER STETKAR:   So why don't we go  
20      around the Subcommittee and see if we'd like to  
21      recommend to the full Committee that we postpone a  
22      review of the guidance?

23              MEMBER BLEY:     I think at this point,  
24      you could go around the table for everything, get  
25      comments on everything.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 CHAIRMAN CHU: Yeah.

3 Subcommittee Wrap-Up and Discussion

4 MEMBER REMPE: I want to start off by  
5 thanking the staff, and I do believe that you've  
6 answered a lot of questions and that you've spent a  
7 lot of time trying to deal with this issue.

8 However, I am stuck on Commissioner  
9 guidance that said we need to look at the rule and  
10 the guidance. I'm stuck on the fact that the  
11 guidance was just given to us today. We didn't  
12 have a chance to go through it and implementation  
13 of the rule, which is in the guidance, could affect  
14 my thoughts about the rule.

15 Hence, despite the fact -- I mean I  
16 would be happy to send the Commissioners a  
17 valentine or mailgram saying we didn't get this in  
18 time. We'll talk to you next December. Why don't  
19 you wait until we get a chance to talk, to have a  
20 thorough evaluation?

21 So I'm with what Margaret is suggesting  
22 that -- I mean we can send them a note or we can  
23 call them and contact them. But I don't think we  
24 should be providing comments on the rule when we've  
25 not had a chance to discuss the guidance. Thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       you.

2                   CHAIRMAN CHU: Thank you. Charlie?

3                   MEMBER BROWN: Yeah. I don't have any  
4 other comments, other than one on this, is that I  
5 -- am I interfering? Pardon?

6                   MALE PARTICIPANT: You're okay.

7                   MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I have a little  
8 bit of difficulty understanding how you can issue  
9 guidance without ever having the public and the  
10 people who have utilize it even see it. That just  
11 seems to go against my sense of whatever sense I  
12 should have.

13                   I mean I don't know why you just don't  
14 publish it and just don't put the drafts on the  
15 thing but put pre-decisional up at the top on every  
16 page, and let the public see it, and then they can  
17 see what's going on. Because right now, that's  
18 just my opinion, okay.

19                   MR. ESH: Can I add though that the  
20 guidance was made publicly available, and it had  
21 the same public comment period as the rule? That's  
22 the -- I mean the way the process works is that was  
23 the proposed rule and the proposed guidance. So we  
24 received all the comments, make changes, and then  
25 we issue a final document, the final rule and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 final guidance.

2 MEMBER BROWN: That's the same that  
3 they made comments on?

4 MR. ESH: That's the final draft of the  
5 final guidance document.

6 MEMBER BROWN: But is it the same? Is  
7 it --

8 MR. ESH: It is not the same, but how  
9 do you ever get out of the public comment loop if  
10 you always submit something for public comment  
11 then? So if you submit that document, you're going  
12 to get new comments. Then what do you do, change  
13 the document and then you have to submit it again?

14 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry. This isn't --  
15 this isn't a time for discussion with the staff.  
16 But the process we always see is one where the  
17 staff publishes guidance, gets comments and  
18 prepares the final that includes responses to all  
19 the comments.

20 That's just the way, and then they  
21 don't go out again unless there's massive changes  
22 that really upset things. In any of their guidance  
23 documents that I've been aware of since I've been  
24 here.

25 CHAIRMAN CHU: Jose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:    Yes.    Maybe you  
2   have noticed I'm not an expert of this field, so I  
3   have been mostly quiet.    But I have listened to  
4   David and I have agreed with essentially every one  
5   of your arguments.    I really appreciate what you  
6   said.    But I sense a lot of pushback on a couple of  
7   topics.    The 10,000 years and the radon.

8                   So if you could prepare one slide or  
9   two on that for the full Committee for my  
10   education.    What is the implication of doing the  
11   10,000 year analysis?    Why is people opposed to it,  
12   and what would be the rationale of taking radon as  
13   a different isotope than any of the others?

14                  Is it because we don't have good models  
15   for it?    So if you could educate me on that one in  
16   a couple of weeks, I would appreciate it.

17                  MR. ESH:    Certainly.

18                  CHAIRMAN CHU:   John.

19                  MEMBER STETKAR:   Nothing, thank you.

20                  (Off mic comment.)

21                  MEMBER BLEY:    Not even going to help on  
22   the decision about the letter?

23                  MEMBER STETKAR:   Well, I thought --

24                  (Off mic comment.)

25                  MEMBER STETKAR:    I thought we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to just go around and ask. Nobody else --

2 MEMBER BLEY: Charlie did.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Well my  
4 recommendation would be that we bring the rule to  
5 the full Committee, and that we recommend that we  
6 did not hear anything on the guidance. If nothing  
7 else, the full Committee, as best as I can tell,  
8 isn't here and they haven't received the guidance  
9 and it's now about two weeks before the full  
10 Committee meeting, which is well under our 30 days  
11 time for transmitting material to the full  
12 Committee and expecting --

13 I've been told, I haven't loaded the  
14 CD, that it's several hundred pages?

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: 500 pages.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: 500 pages? There's no  
17 way that you can expect, you know, our other  
18 committee members to try to do any type of  
19 meaningful review of that material in two weeks,  
20 given everything else we have to do. So that would  
21 be my recommendation.

22 CHAIRMAN CHU: Dennis.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. First, I see no  
24 reason why we don't draft a letter on the rule. I  
25 think we not only should but we have to, to serve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Commission in the way they've asked us to, and  
2 we've had the rule for a fair time now and we've  
3 had a very good discussion today on it.

4 I'm not as -- I mean there have been  
5 times in the past where we have fit in things at  
6 this late a date, but nothing with this much  
7 material in it. If we're going to -- I don't mean  
8 to ramble on here -- if we're not going to try to  
9 include the guidance in the letter and we're not  
10 going to use a couple of hours in the full  
11 Committee to have a briefing on the guidance,  
12 we'll need another Subcommittee as soon as we can  
13 to look at the guidance, some time late November or  
14 early December if possible.

15 But we'll have to look at what's  
16 feasible. Our Subcommittee agenda is pretty full  
17 right now. We have to look at that. We don't have  
18 the full Committee here to make a choice, but as a  
19 subcommittee I'd lean toward trying it.

20 But I haven't read it yet, so I won't  
21 know for a week whether that's even remotely  
22 feasible and whether the briefing we got today  
23 covers it at anywhere near the level we would have  
24 wanted to dig into it. That's the best I can do.

25 CHAIRMAN CHU: Well, I have voiced my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preference is to review everything, okay, the rule  
2 and the reg guide -- and the guidance document if  
3 possible. But my question is if we only write a  
4 letter on the rule, does that mean we have to write  
5 another one?

6 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN CHU: So it will be another  
8 one.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, and if we write a  
10 letter on both, two or three things have to happen.  
11 We have to make a longer full Committee meeting,  
12 which I will do. We have room to put it in as a  
13 four hour meeting. The staff has to clarify the  
14 status of this document to support the review by  
15 tomorrow some time.

16 But I misunderstood you earlier. I  
17 thought you didn't want to include this guidance in  
18 the letter.

19 CHAIRMAN CHU: Well if we didn't review  
20 it, then we can't include it. That's my point.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, and our time to  
22 review it is two weeks plus the full Committee  
23 meeting.

24 CHAIRMAN CHU: I'm going to ask David a  
25 question. I used to do performance assessments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       So I think a lot of things are in the details, how  
2       do you implement it, and then I believe most of  
3       that is in the guidance document, right? So my  
4       point is if we don't read it, are we going to miss  
5       something important for the rule? That's what I'm  
6       afraid, okay, is say -- because they're kind of  
7       linked, you know.

8                       The guidance tells you what  
9       the rule really asking the licensee to do, and then  
10      what kind of bothers me a little bit is say we  
11      approve the rule, but we haven't looked at the  
12      implementation. Is that okay not to look at it and  
13      then approve the rule?

14                   MR. ESH: Well, the rule has to stand  
15      on its own merits and the technical content that's  
16      in there, along with the statement of  
17      considerations that goes along with it. So while  
18      the guidance does provide information associated  
19      with implementation, my opinion is you could look  
20      at the rule --

21                   CHAIRMAN CHU: Independently?

22                   MR. ESH:       Independently of the  
23      guidance. You could also just take my opinion and  
24      write that the guidance is very good.

25                   (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WIDMAYER: That was summarily  
2 rejected.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: In the past, we've  
4 also taken -- well I have anyway, because it's a  
5 subcommittee meeting, the position that the rule  
6 ought to be very clear on what should be done. The  
7 guidance tells you how to accomplish it, and the  
8 rule ought not to be held hostage to the how to  
9 accomplish it part of it.

10 In that sense, as we did in this other  
11 kind of ongoing example right now, it should be  
12 possible for the ACRS to reach conclusions  
13 regarding the rule language, without being held  
14 hostage to the implementation guidance. I mean if  
15 the rule language is that dependent on the  
16 implementation guidance, it seems there's a  
17 problem.

18 MEMBER BLEY: I'm going to clarify my  
19 recommendation. I'm going to recommend that in  
20 fact at the next meeting we have a four hour  
21 session and we have at least two hours devoted to  
22 the guidance. Whether or not at that time we can  
23 decide we're ready to write or not on the guidance,  
24 we'll decide then.

25 We have the previous guidance. We've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had it for a long time. We reviewed it two years  
2 ago and personally I don't know how much has  
3 changed. It sounds like a lot of it's pretty  
4 similar, which would make our reviewing easier,  
5 except for some of us haven't been here for that  
6 other meeting.

7 MR. ESH: Crea's (phonetic) "please  
8 read me" file, that will be useful, because that  
9 focuses you on the delta from the previous version  
10 to this version.

11 CHAIRMAN CHU: I'm going to sort of  
12 change the subject a little bit and make a comment  
13 about 10,000 years. Personally, it doesn't bother  
14 me. Maybe it's because I just don't know how to  
15 perform this assessment.

16 But I look at the value is you are  
17 forcing the licensees to go through this quite  
18 rigorous or comprehensive process, to look at all  
19 the things that could possibly happen at your site  
20 and your environment, and then up until a time you  
21 feel that you have a little bit of control, because  
22 of the radioactivity, okay.

23 And so to me, I think it's similar to  
24 what you say. It's not the answer itself, but it  
25 is the process you go through so you know your site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, okay. You know your engineer barriers, you  
2 know the long-term geological change that might  
3 occur. All these things that otherwise a licensee  
4 wouldn't look at it rigorously. To me that's the  
5 value.

6 So and then like you said, it's 1,000  
7 year or 10,000 year, the cranking of the computer  
8 is nothing, okay. You just keep cranking for  
9 another 9,000 years. But it's looking at all the  
10 things and you have to justify what you present to  
11 the NRC, the evaluator of why you pick what you  
12 pick. That's the value I feel. So 10,000 years  
13 doesn't bother me. Just my personal opinion.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I want thank David  
15 and Gary for a very thorough presentation. This  
16 represents a huge amount of work. Thank you. I  
17 also want to respect the four individuals that made  
18 comments. So thank you. I have nothing further to  
19 add. I'm aligned with Joy and with John. I  
20 believe we could write a letter, we could write a  
21 letter on the rule.

22 Until we see the guidance, I think we  
23 should be careful. A four hour meeting would allow  
24 us to creep up on that. But I think we should be  
25 very cautious before we commit to writing anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       regarding the NUREG. But I do believe we can look  
2       at the rule from the perspective of overarching  
3       guidance, as opposed to how to. Thank you.

4               CHAIRMAN CHU: Walt?

5               MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you. Thank the  
6       staff for their very good presentations. I think  
7       I'm in Dick's camp and several others. I think we  
8       could -- the rule should stand on its own, and  
9       therefore I think we could be in a position with  
10      the next full Committee meeting to write a letter  
11      on the rule.

12              I sure would like to look at the  
13      guidance of why and maybe reserve comment until  
14      everyone has more opportunity to review it  
15      thoroughly. There were a couple of areas that  
16      hopefully maybe we could ask the staff to address.

17              We heard comments on radon-related  
18      dose, and also I thought I understood the rationale  
19      for the 500 millirem per year dose for the  
20      intruder, but if that could be addressed again in  
21      the full Committee, I would appreciate hearing that  
22      again.

23              It seems to me to be an important  
24      addition to the rule, and I'm not sure I  
25      thoroughly, being new to this area, ingested the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       rationale behind that. Thank you.

2                   MEMBER BLEY: One clarification. I  
3 think Derek's going to circulate the old white  
4 paper to the full Committee, yeah.

5                   CHAIRMAN CHU: Any other comments?

6                   (No response.)

7                   CHAIRMAN CHU: Thank you very much. I  
8 thought the presentations were excellent.

9                   MEMBER BLEY: Meeting adjourned.

10                   (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
11 went off the record at 5:59 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**DOE Remarks Regarding NRC Staff Revisions to Draft Final 10 CFR Part 61 (October 18, 2016) --  
Revised as given**

Good afternoon, I am Douglas Tonkay, the Waste Disposal Office Director with the Department of Energy's Office of Environmental Management. DOE is responsible for regulating low-level waste disposal facilities at sites across the country. In doing so we have technical requirements for maintaining our performance objectives as well as setting site-specific waste acceptance criteria at our disposal sites. In addition, our directives allows utilization of commercial disposal facilities, which are directly impacted by this rule. So, we have significant interest in any changes to 10 CFR Part 61.

I would like to thank the Subcommittee for providing the opportunity to share DOE views on the NRC staff's draft final rule. Please note that, DOE was not given an advance copy, so we have not had time to review thoroughly all of the proposed amendments and their supporting rationale. We would appreciate the opportunity to provide further observations at the full Committee meeting in November.

In July 2015, DOE provided comments on the then proposed revision. We are pleased that the NRC staff considered and accepted many of our comments. I want to address three areas for which we remain concerned based on our initial review of the Federal Register notice.

First, the draft final rule, as we understand it, effectively proposes a default compliance period of 10,000 years for long-lived waste with a performance objective of 0.25 mSv annual dose limit. The Commission directed, and we agree, that a 1,000-year compliance period be used. Multiple Commissioners observed that using a 10,000-year compliance period in this context "provides false comfort . . . [based] on guesswork and subjective speculation". We also agree with the ACRS, which stated in a letter to the Commission that, "Introducing significant uncertainties to the performance analysis through speculation on human activities, waste and site performance, and earth processes for millennia is unlikely to improve either our decision making process or our understanding of the safety decisions regarding near surface [low-level waste] disposal." We note that NRC regulations for materials and sites that are comparable to near-surface disposal of low-level waste establish compliance periods of 1,000 years at most. In light of these considerations, we prefer to see a final rule with a compliance period for an annual dose limit to 1,000 years, while requiring qualitative consideration of analyses for longer time periods, up to the point of peak dose but not extending beyond the period of geologic stability. Let me clarify Dr. Esh's statement that DOE has used 10,000 years for Waste Incidental to Reprocessing analysis.

This occurred because it is in NRC NUREG guidance used by NRC technical staff and we are required to complete consultation with them. It is not a DOE directive.

Our second concern is that the rule continues to include radon in the dose-based performance objectives. This inclusion of radon is inconsistent with other EPA, NRC, and DOE regulations that address management of uranium-containing materials. Including radon in the calculation of annual dose imposes a limit for future exposures to a limited number of hypothetical receptors that is significantly lower than the levels currently accepted as guidelines for residential exposures across the country today. To establish more restrictive limitations in the context of an extended performance assessment that entails significant and irreducible uncertainties would be particularly unwarranted. Therefore, the final rule should exclude radon from dose calculations and instead include a performance objective with a flux standard for more consistency with other national requirements for disposal of wastes containing uranium.

Finally, DOE suggests that a draft of NUREG-2175 be made available for comment before the rule is finalized. The draft final rule indicates that a substantial amount of additional information has been moved to guidance, and similarly, that a large number of “clarifications” appear in the NUREG. What information is included and how the regulatory provisions are interpreted can have a dramatic effect on implementation, particularly concerning the scope and conduct of performance assessment over extremely long time periods. While the staff indicated that changes could be made in the future, it could be many years, if not decades, before a revision to the guidance is available.

Thank you again for the opportunity to present our views. DOE will continue to monitor progress of the rulemaking and would appreciate the opportunity to provide further observations at the full Committee meeting.



Dr Chu, thank you for the opportunity to make comments. I will be brief. I, [John Greeves] and Paul Lohaus provided specific comments during the public comment period 7/24/2015.

Paul L. was a principal author Part 61 in the early 80's. Both Paul and I were NRC SES managers responsible for implementing Part 61 requirements and developing the associated guidance for over two decades. After retiring a decade ago we both provided advice to a number of national and international organizations on LLW disposal activities.

The staff has done a good job of listening to and incorporating many of the recommendations provided by us and others with extensive experience with implementing LLW disposal regulations.

One recommendation by numerous stakeholders for a clean two-tiered approach has not been incorporated.

A blended two-tiered analysis has been recommend and incorporated by the staff.

A "kind of a two tier system" [as labeled by Gary Comfort earlier today] is not clean; it will be difficult to implement and will result in unnecessary litigation risk. This moving target will be a significant risk with such a subjective approach that can be argued by multiple parties either way.

A clean two-tiered (i.e.; 1,000y compliance period; a tier-2 1,000y-to-peak dose) approach would be adequate to ensure safety through a 1,000 year compliance period, and second tier analysis out to peak dose. DOE uses such an approach two-tiered approach.

This would eliminate the need for a separate new lengthy rulemaking to address waste classification for waste streams containing large quantities of long lived material.

I would add, in my opinion, requiring compliance, pointing at a "guidance document" to determine a specific compliance period (either 1,000 vs. 10,000) is not an appropriate regulatory approach, and unnecessary, if a clean 2-tier system is specified.

The Commission needs to make a clear final call, on this 1 vs. 10k y compliance period number. It is a policy call.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide these few comments.

# **10 CFR Part 61 “Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal” Final Rule**

**Gary Comfort  
Senior Project Manager  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission**

**Presented to the ACRS Radiation Protection  
and Nuclear Materials Subcommittee**

**October 18, 2016**

# Discussion Topics

- Purpose and History
  - Overview
  - Commission Direction
  - Past ACRS Interactions
- Proposed Rule Comments
- Draft Final Rule
- Technical Elements
- Path Forward

# Purpose of Rule

Problem: Ensuring safe disposal of new waste streams not analyzed as part of original 10 CFR Part 61 regulation

- Depleted uranium (DU)
- Blended wastes
- Future waste streams

# Purpose of Rule

## Objectives

- Specify site-specific analyses requirements
- Reduce ambiguity and facilitate implementation
- Better align with existing health and safety standards



# Commission Direction

- Order CLI-05-20
  - Staff directed to consider disposal of DU
- SRM-SECY-08-0147
  - Directed rulemaking to require site-specific analysis for disposal of large quantities of DU and associated technical criteria
  - Develop supporting guidance
  - Maintain the waste classification of depleted uranium

# Commission Direction

- SRM-SECY-10-0043
  - Incorporate blending into rulemaking
- SRM-COMWDM-11-0002/COMGEA-11-0002
  - Allow licensee flexibility to use ICRP dose methodology
  - Use two-tiered approach with compliance period covering reasonably foreseeable future and longer period of performance
  - Allow flexibility to establish waste acceptance criteria based on site-specific technical analyses
  - Establish compatibility to ensure alignment between States and Federal government

# Commission Direction

- Staff provided proposed rule to Commission in SECY-13-0075
  - Latest rule language ACRS reviewed
- SRM-SECY-13-0075
  - Directed numerous significant changes
  - Directed publication after changes made
  - ACRS encouraged to provide independent review and recommendations on the technical basis and the accompanying draft guidance



# Commission Direction

## Comparison of Draft Rule in SECY-13-0075 and Published Draft Rule

### SECY -13 -0075

### Publication

Analysis Time Frames (2 – tier)

Performance Assessment

Intruder Assessment

Waste Acceptance Criteria

Updated ICRP Dosimetry Modeling

Compatibility Category C

Analysis Timeframes (3 – tier)

Performance Assessment

Intruder Assessment

Explicit Description of Safety Case


Defense In Depth (DID) Analysis


Site Stability Analysis

Waste Acceptance Criteria

Updated ICRP Dosimetry Modeling

Compatibility Category B

 = Minor change resulting from SRM Direction

 = Major change resulting from SRM Direction

# ACRS Interactions

## Meeting Dates

### Subcommittee

December 16, 2009

June 23, 2011

August 17, 2011

April 9, 2013

### Full Committee

March 4, 2010

July 13, 2011

September 8, 2011

July 10, 2013

# ACRS Letter Reports – Key Issues

- Risk-informed based on site-specific, realistic performance assessments with consideration for uncertainties
  - Realistic assumptions for release and fate and transport of DU
  - Realistic likelihood of intrusion
  - Range of site-specific conditions
- Use timeframes determined on a case-by-case site-specific basis rather than defining specific fixed period of performance

# ACRS Letter Reports – Key Issues

- Compliance with performance objectives after institutional control period should be evaluated considering FEPs for a given site for a period commensurate with the site-specific risk
- Protection of inadvertent intruder
  - Large uncertainties associated with human intrusion scenarios will not help decision making
  - Durability and stability should be sufficient
- Previously disposed wastes should not be subject to additional compliance evaluations



# Rule status

- Proposed rule
  - SRM-SECY-013-0075 issued February 12, 2014
  - Published for comment on March 26, 2015 (80 FR 16081)
  - 120 day comment; reopened August 27 – September 21, 2015
- Draft final rule
  - Submitted to Commission September 15, 2016

# Public Comments on Proposed Rule

- Received 2,401 comment letters (2,300 form)
  - Extensive public outreach
  - Six workshops and webinar
- Represented:
  - Individuals
  - Public interest groups
  - Native American Tribal Governments
  - Industry groups
  - Licensees
  - State and federal agencies
- Over 800 comments binned and responded to

# Examples of Public Comments

- 3-Tier System
  - More complicated than necessary
  - 500 mrem dose goal reduces public health and safety
  - RESPONSE: Changed to new, simplified approach
- Compatibility Category
  - Reduced current health and safety provided by some States
  - Most commenters recommended “C”
  - RESPONSE: Changed compliance period definition and 61.58 to “C”

# Examples of Public Comments (Cont)

- Grandfathering
  - 61.1(a) should allow existing sites to grandfather
  - Already disposed of wastes should not need to be addressed
  - RESPONSE: Staff concluded that grandfathering not appropriate and removed confusing language in 61.1(a)
- Backfit
  - Backfit analysis should be done because of impact on other licensees
  - RESPONSE: No backfit in Part 61; NRC doesn't address passed along costs



# Draft Final Rule Major Changes

## The rule

- Requires a site specific analysis
- Provides a 1,000 or 10,000 year compliance period for protection of the general public
- Adds a new technical analysis for the protection of inadvertent intruders
- Adds a new post-10,000-year performance period analysis
- Adds a new requirement to update the technical analyses at site closure
- Adds a new requirement to identify DID protections
- Facilitates implementation and better aligns the requirements with current safety standards

# Draft Final Rule Language – Definitions (61.2)

- *Compliance period*
  - Site closure to 1,000 years if no significant quantities of long-lived radionuclides.
  - Site closure to 10,000 years otherwise
- *Defense-in-depth*
  - Use of multiple independent and, where possible, redundant layers of defense such that no single layer, no matter how robust, is exclusively relied upon
  - Includes, but is not limited to, the use of siting, waste forms and radionuclide content, engineered features, and natural geologic features of the disposal site to enhance the resiliency of the land disposal facility

# Draft Final Rule Language – Definitions (61.2)

- *Inadvertent intruder assessment* is an analysis that:
  - Assumes inadvertent intruder occupies site and engages in normal activities and other reasonably foreseeable pursuits that are realistic and consistent with expected activities in and around the disposal site at the time of the assessment
  - Examines capabilities of intruder barriers to inhibit contact with the waste or limit exposure to radiation from the disposal unit
  - Estimates inadvertent intruder's potential annual dose considering uncertainties.



# Draft Final Rule Language – Definitions (61.2)

- *Long-lived radionuclide* means radionuclides:
  - Where more than 10 percent of the initial activity of the radionuclide remains after 1,000 years
  - Where the peak activity from progeny occurs after 1,000 years; or
  - Where more than 10 percent of the peak activity of the radionuclide (including progeny) within 1,000 years remains after 1,000 years

# Draft Final Rule Language – Definitions (61.2)

- *Performance assessment*
  - analysis to demonstrate compliance with the performance objectives
  - identifies the features, events, and processes that could affect the disposal site performance
  - estimates the potential dose as a result of releases caused by all significant features, events, and processes including the uncertainties
- *Performance period*
  - timeframe established to evaluate the performance of the disposal site after the compliance period

# Draft Final Rule Language – Definitions (61.2)

- *Safety case*
  - Collection of information that demonstrates the assessment of the safety of a land disposal facility
  - Includes technical analyses, DID, and supporting evidence and reasoning
  - Also includes description of the safety relevant aspects of the disposal site, the design of the facility, and the managerial control measures and regulatory controls.

- 61.12 Specific Technical Information
  - New DID requirement added as 61.12(o)
  - Requires identification of DID protections, including a description of the capability of each DID protection relied upon to maintain safety and a basis for the capability of each DID protection
  - Not an analysis



- 61.13 Technical Analyses
  - Requires performance assessment for compliance period that:
    - Considers features, events, and processes that represent a range of phenomena with both beneficial and adverse effects on performance
    - Considers the likelihood of disruptive or other unlikely features, events, or processes
    - Provides a technical basis for models used
    - Evaluates contaminant transport pathways and processes in environmental media (e.g., air, soil, groundwater, surface water)
    - Accounts for uncertainties and variability in the projected behavior of the disposal site and general environment and in the demographics and behaviors of human receptors
    - Identifies and differentiates between the roles performed by the natural disposal site characteristics and design features in limiting releases of radioactivity to the general population



- 61.13 Technical Analyses (cont)
  - Requires inadvertent intruder assessment for compliance period that
    - Assumes inadvertent intruder occupies the disposal site and engages in normal activities and other reasonably foreseeable pursuits that are consistent with the activities and pursuits occurring in and around the site at the time of development of the inadvertent intruder assessment.
    - Is updated prior to closure to reflect any significant changes to the activities and pursuits occurring in and around the site.
    - Identifies barriers to inadvertent intrusion that inhibit contact with the waste or limit exposure and provides a basis for the time period over which barriers are effective.
    - Accounts for uncertainties and variability in the projected behavior of the disposal site and general environment.

- 61.13 Technical Analyses (cont)
  - Analyses of the protection of individuals during operations
    - Includes assessments of expected exposures due to routine operations and likely accidents
    - Must provide reasonable assurance that exposures will be controlled to meet the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20
  - Long-term stability analysis
    - Evaluates need for ongoing active maintenance after site closure
    - Based on analysis of active natural processes, infiltration, and surface drainage of the disposal site.
    - Provides reasonable assurance that long-term stability of the disposal site can be ensured for the compliance period and that there will not be a need for ongoing active maintenance
  - Performance period analysis
    - Only required if 10,000-year compliance period used
    - Assess how disposal site limits the potential long-term radiological impacts during the performance period, consistent with available data and current scientific understanding.
    - Must identify and describe features of the design and site characteristics relied on

- 61.41 Protection of the general population from releases of radioactivity
  - Compliance period
    - Limits annual dose to 0.25 milliSieverts (25 millirems) to any member of the public
    - Demonstrated through analyses that meet the requirements specified in § 61.13(a).
  - Performance period
    - Must minimize releases of radioactivity to the general environment to the extent reasonably achievable
    - Demonstrated through analyses that meet the requirements specified in § 61.13(e).



- 61.42 Protection of individuals from inadvertent intrusion.
  - Compliance period
    - Limits annual dose to 5 milliSieverts (500 millirems) to any inadvertent intruder
    - Demonstrated through analyses that meet the requirements specified in § 61.13(b).
  - Performance period
    - Must minimize exposures to any inadvertent intruder to the extent reasonably achievable
    - Demonstrated through analyses that meet the requirements specified in § 61.13(e).

- 61.58 Alternative requirements for waste classification and characteristics.
  - Specifies waste acceptance criteria
  - Requires waste certification
  - Requires annual review of content and implementation of the waste acceptance criteria, waste characterization methods, and certification program

# QUESTIONS?

?????

# Path Forward

- Commission review
- If approved for publication
  - Incorporate Commission directed changes
  - Send to OMB for review (~90 days)
  - Send to *Federal Register* for publication
- Effective date: 1 year from publication
- License updates due next renewal or within 5 years of effective date
- Agreement States have 3 years from publication to implement compatible regulations

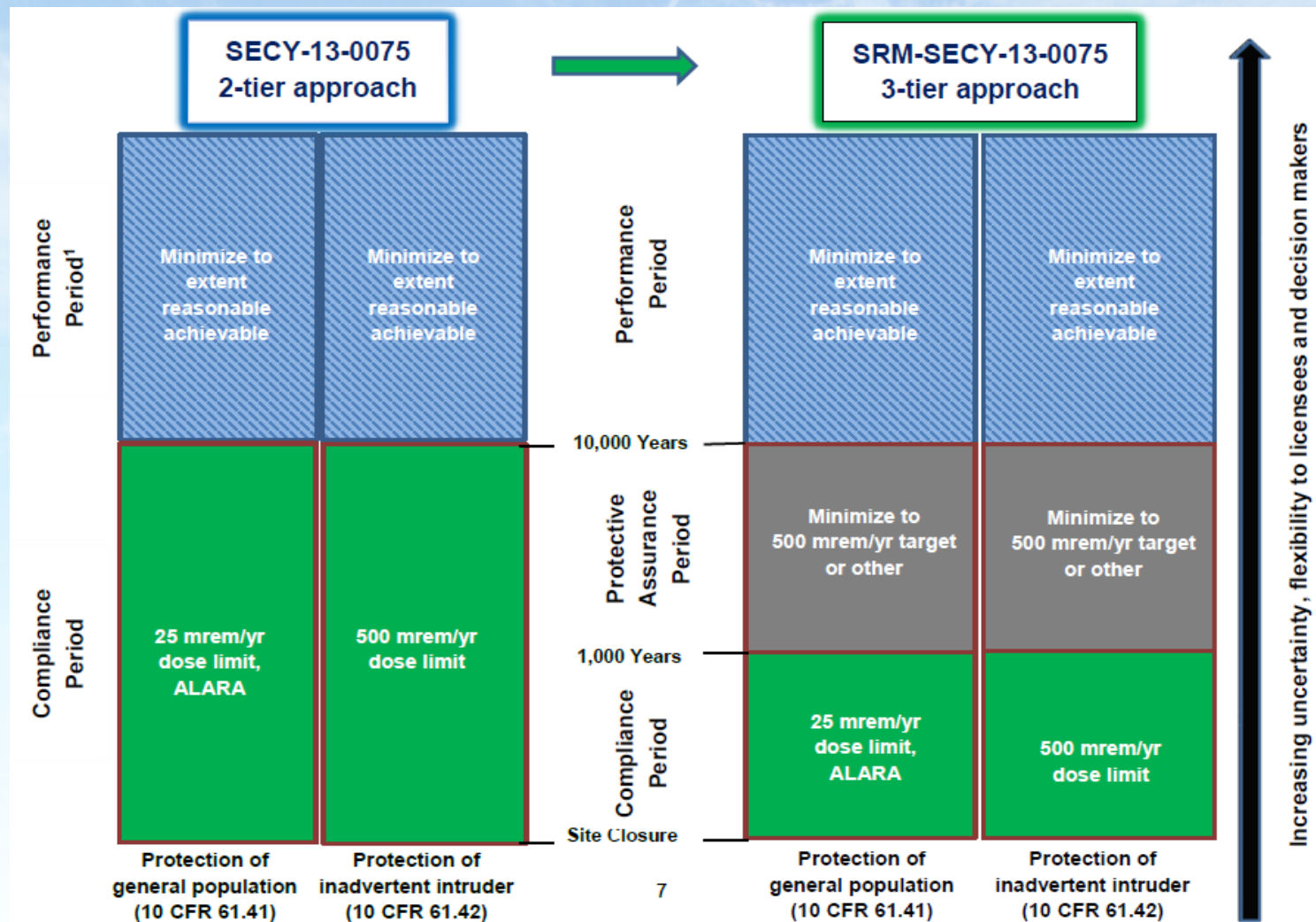




**BACKUP SLIDE**



# Timeframe changes



<sup>1</sup> Only applicable if concentrations on a facility-averaged basis are above Class A

# **Overview of Major Technical Elements of 10 CFR Part 61**

**David Esh, PhD  
Senior Risk Analyst  
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission**

**Presented to the ACRS Radiation Protection and Nuclear Materials  
Subcommittee, October 18, 2016**

# Outline

- Safety Case
- Defense-in-Depth
- Analysis Timeframes (Significant Quantities)
- Technical Analyses
  - Performance Assessment
  - Intruder Assessment
  - Site Stability
- Waste Acceptance Requirements
- Guidance (NUREG-2175)

# Safety Case

- A collection of arguments and evidence to demonstrate the safety of a land disposal facility (e.g. defense-in-depth protections and technical analyses).
- Describes all safety relevant aspects of the disposal site, the design of the facility, and the managerial control measures and regulatory controls to inform the decision whether to grant a license.
- Includes the same type of information that the original 10 CFR part 61 required to be submitted as part of a license application (i.e., 10 CFR 61.10 – 10 CFR 61.16).
- The safety case will be updated over time as new information is gained during the various phases of the facility's development and operation.

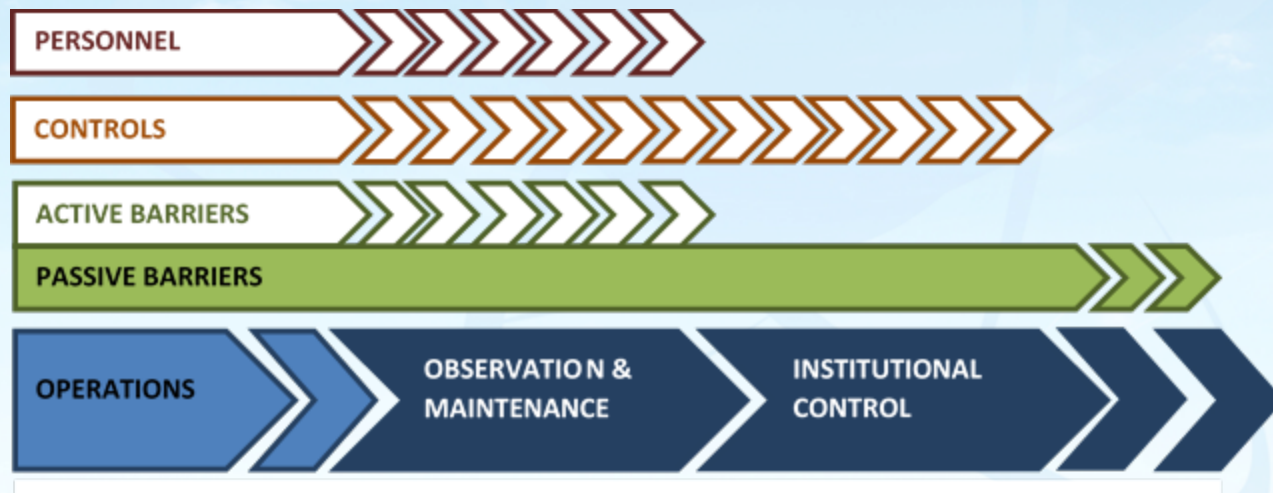


# Safety Case

- Plain language description of:
  - Strategy for achieving safe disposal
  - Safety arguments that highlight the main evidence that quantify and support the claim that the land disposal facility will be safe
  - The disposal site and facility
  - Information about the nature of the waste and the design and proposed operation of the facility
  - The technical analyses that demonstrate performance objectives
  - Strategy for institutional control of the disposal site
  - Licensee's financial qualifications

# Defense-in-Depth

- The use of multiple, independent, and, where possible, redundant layers of defense so that no single layer, no matter how robust, is exclusively relied upon.



**IMPLICIT**  
↓  
**EXPLICIT**

Note: Lifecycle timeframes not to scale

# Defense-in-Depth Requirements

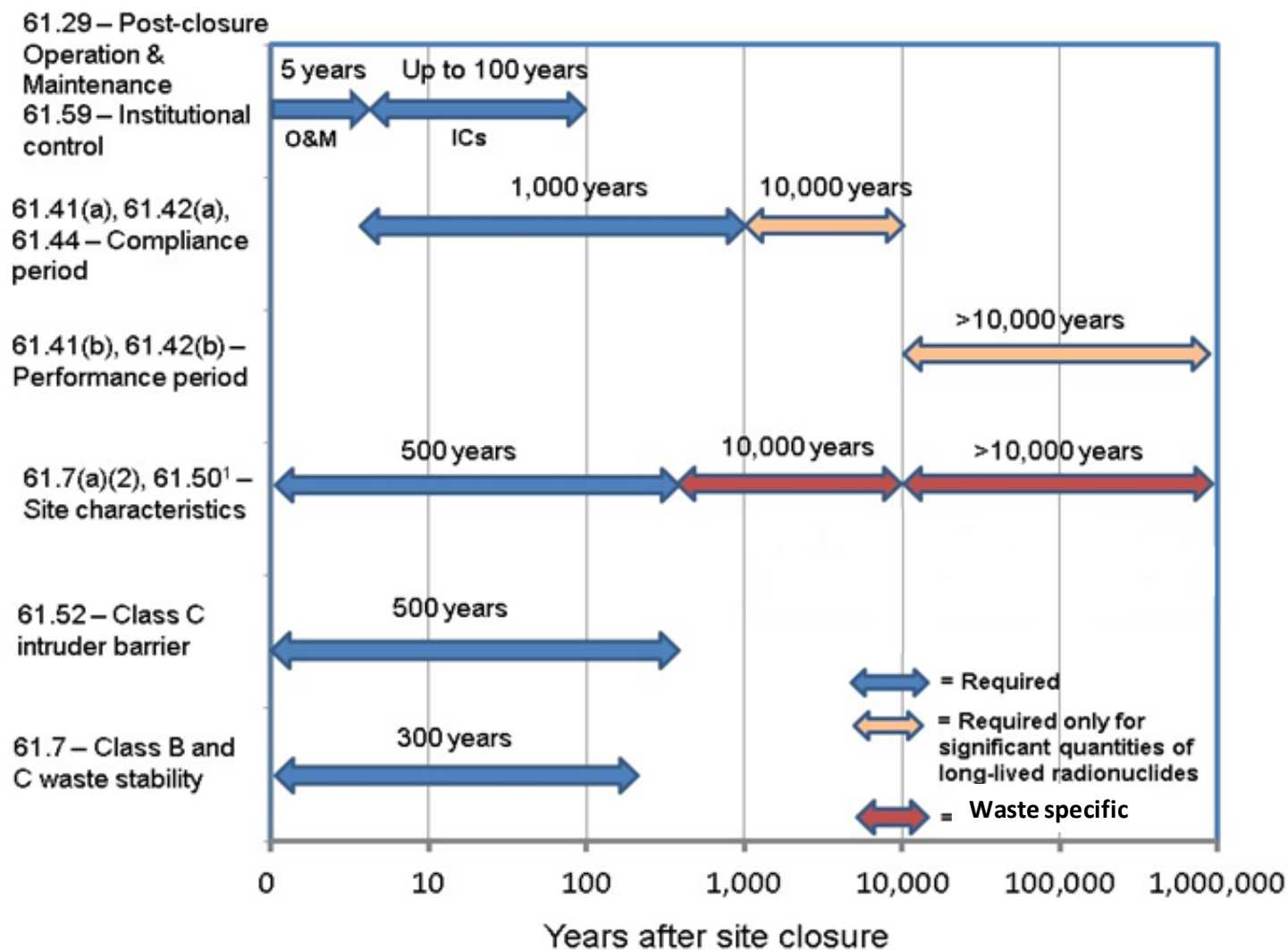
- Identify defense-in-depth protections commensurate with risks.
- Describe capabilities of defense-in-depth protections.
- Provide a technical basis for capabilities of defense-in-depth protections.

# Defense-in-Depth for LLW Disposal

- Operations
  - Provide for active and passive safety systems commensurate with the hazard and complexity of the activities.
- Post-Closure
  - Disposal site is essentially a passive system, relying on both natural site characteristics and engineered features.
  - Diversity of capabilities of the components and attributes of the disposal site increases the site's resilience to unanticipated failures or external challenges.
  - Each layer of defense must make a definite contribution to the isolation of the waste.
  - Capabilities of site characteristics and engineered features over long timeframes are subject to interpretation and many uncertainties. These uncertainties can be quantified generally and are addressed by requiring the use of multiple layers of defense.



# Timeframes



# Timeframes

- Throughout the process, significant interest in the analyses timeframes.
- Significant comments received reflecting diverse opinions.
- Staff devoted significant effort to the formulation of the final position.
- Key features:
  - Compliance period is 1,000 years or 10,000 years depending on if the site will contain significant quantities of long-lived radionuclides.
  - Performance period only applies if the compliance period is 10,000 years.
  - Compatibility criteria is C (Agreement State may be more restrictive).

# Significant Quantities

How does one determine if they have significant quantities?

- Start simple and if necessary introduce more complexity
- 1. Perform screening based on inventory
- 2. Perform screening based on simplified dose assessment
- 3. Site-specific analysis (case-by-case)

# Significant Quantities - Example

**Example** A licensee wishes to dispose of waste at a disposal site that does not have a potable groundwater pathway or any credible mechanisms for release other than from disturbance by inadvertent intruders. The total volume of disposal cells for existing waste is 400,000 m<sup>3</sup>. The inventory of waste located in the facility is comprised of: 50,000 m<sup>3</sup> of C-14 containing waste at 0.2 Ci/m<sup>3</sup>, 200,000 m<sup>3</sup> of waste containing C-14 at 0.1 Ci/m<sup>3</sup> and I-129 at 0.002 Ci/m<sup>3</sup>, and 50,000 m<sup>3</sup> of Tc-99 containing waste at 0.01 Ci/m<sup>3</sup>. The uncontaminated fill and material used to construct the cells represents 100,000 m<sup>3</sup>.

**Conclusion:** The licensee uses the Class A waste concentrations to calculate the volume-averaged SOF per the following equation. This equation is used to calculate the SOF for  $n$  waste streams containing  $m$  isotopes.  $V$  is the volume,  $C$  is the concentration on a volumetric basis, and  $CA$  is the Class A waste limit for the particular isotope.

$$SOF = \frac{1}{V_T} \sum_{i=1}^n \left( V_i \sum_{j=1}^m \frac{C_{i,j}}{CA_{i,j}} \right)$$

$$SOF = \frac{1}{400,000 \text{ m}^3} * \left( 50,000 \text{ m}^3 \left( \frac{0.2}{0.8} \right) + 200,000 \text{ m}^3 \left( \frac{0.1}{0.8} + \frac{0.002}{0.008} \right) + 50,000 \text{ m}^3 \left( \frac{0.01}{0.3} \right) \right) = 0.223$$

Because the SOF is less than 1, a 1,000-year compliance period can be used and performance period analyses are not required.



# Performance Assessment

***Performance assessment*** is an analysis used to demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR 61.41(a) and (b) that identifies the features, events, and processes that could affect the disposal site performance; and estimates the potential dose as a result of releases caused by all significant features, events, and processes including the uncertainties.

# Performance Assessment

- Performance assessment is not a new topic – renaming of technical analyses
- New requirements in 61.13:
  - Scope (features, events, and processes)
  - Uncertainty and variability
  - Model support
- Requirement to update the performance assessment at closure
- Modified siting characteristics consistent with disposal of long-lived waste

IMPLICIT



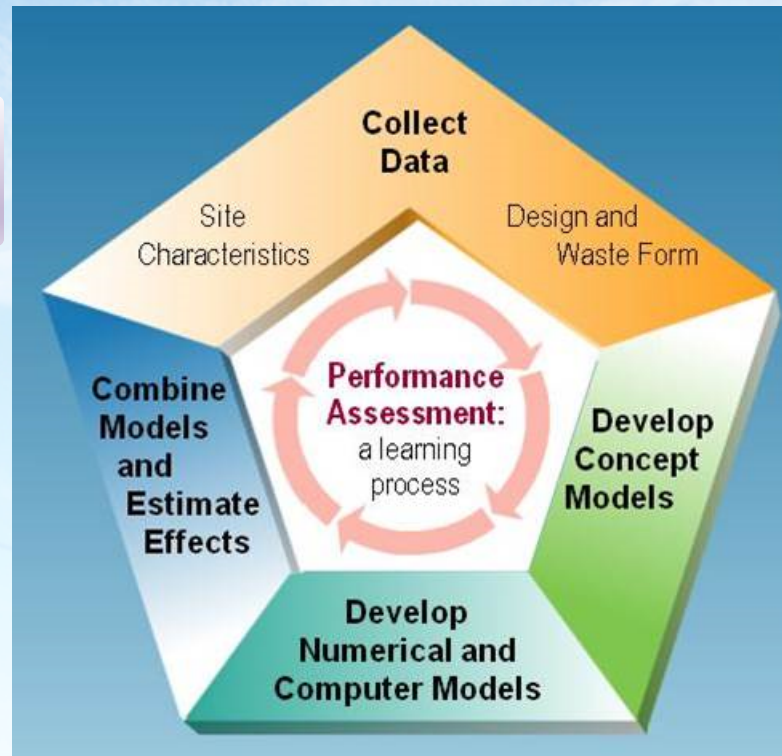
EXPLICIT

# Performance Assessment

61.28: Update PA  
at closure

61.50: Informed  
by timeframes

61.13: PA results  
considered in DID  
and safety case



61.58: PA results may be  
used to develop WAC

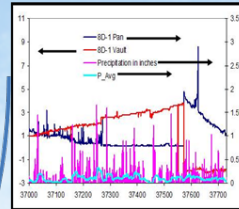
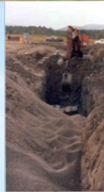
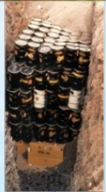
61.13: Features,  
events, and processes

61.13: Model support

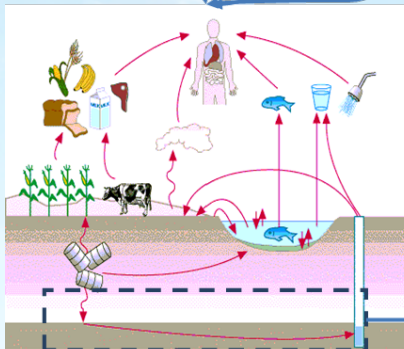
61.13: Uncertainty  
and variability



# Performance Assessment



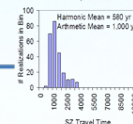
Site  
characterization  
data and other  
information



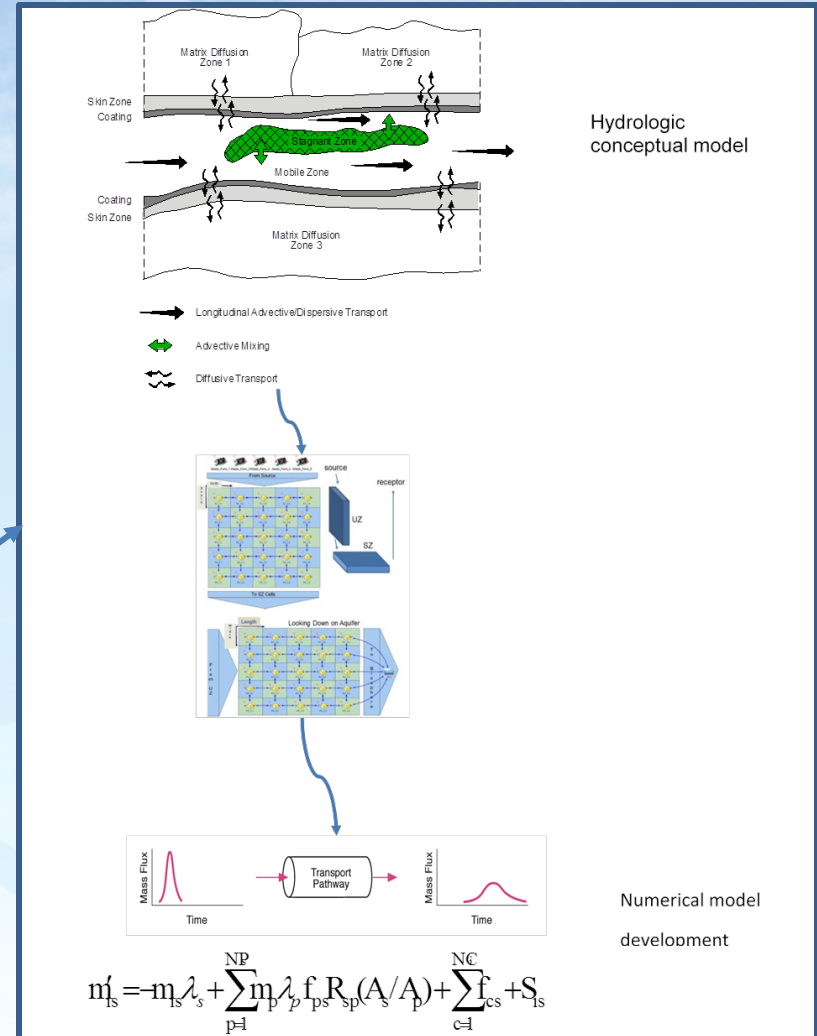
Performance  
assessment conceptual  
model development

Hydrologic conceptual  
model development  
(see next figure)

Estimated system  
performance

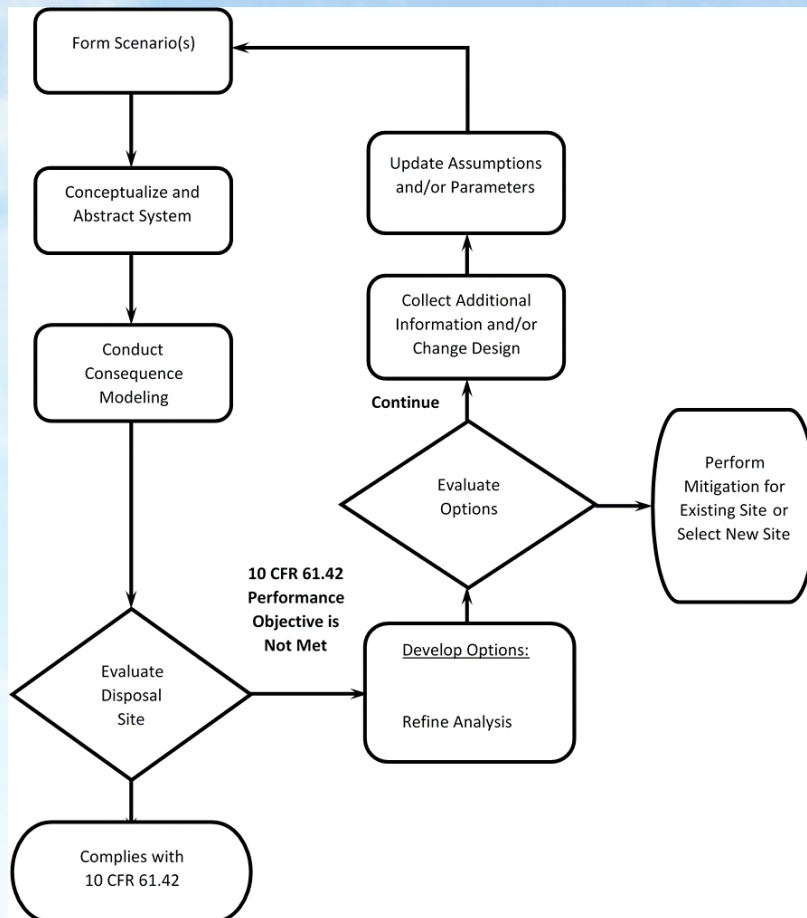


Abstracted hydrologic model





# Inadvertent Intrusion Assessment



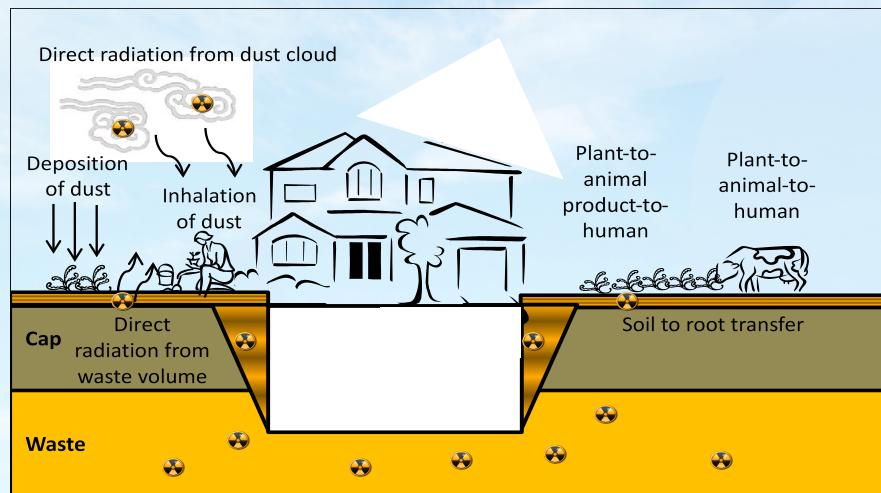
- Similar to performance assessment, except:
  - Receptor scenarios
  - Onsite exposures
  - 500 mrem/yr limit
  - Precluded during institutional control period (i.e., 100 yrs)

# Inadvertent Intruder Receptor

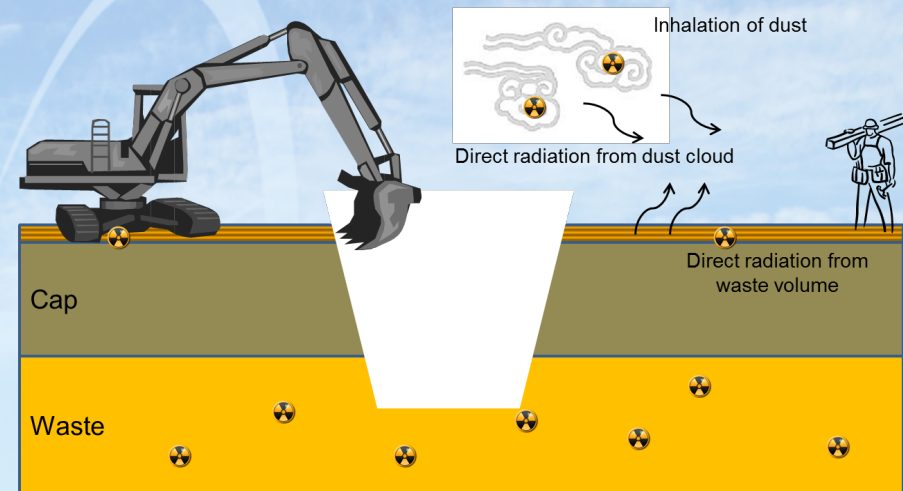
Types of Scenarios		Evaluation Purpose	Description
Plausible	Generic	All can be used to demonstrate compliance with the inadvertent intruder performance objective. Licensees should use the plausible scenario from which the inadvertent intruder would reasonably be expected to receive the greatest exposure to radiation from the waste to demonstrate compliance.	The scenarios used to inform the waste classification criteria at 10 CFR 61.55 that are consistent with normal activities including agriculture, dwelling construction, drilling for water.
	Site-Specific		A scenario developed, using site information, either from scratch or by modifying a generic scenario that is consistent with activities in and around the disposal site at the time the assessment is developed.
	Reasonably Foreseeable		Reasonably foreseeable scenarios are based on (i) normal activities and (ii) other pursuits that are consistent with activities in and around the disposal site at the time the assessment is developed. Normal activities include agriculture, dwelling construction, resource exploration or drilling for water. The NRC staff continues to believe the generic receptor scenarios associated with normal activities are plausible assuming the loss of institutional controls and the loss or significant degradation of the capabilities of intruder barriers. The NRC staff also continues to view the generic receptor scenarios as reasonably bounding over long timeframes, given the uncertainty in estimating future human activities over long time periods. However, licensees can also rely on site-specific scenarios that are consistent with activities in and around the site at the time the assessment is developed.
	Less likely, but plausible	Not analyzed for compliance, but may be used to risk-inform the decision.	Intruder activities that are plausible, assuming the loss of institutional controls, based on the capabilities of intruder barriers, site characteristics, and historical uses, but are <b>not</b> reasonably foreseeable considering normal activities or other pursuits that are different than activities in and around the site at the time of closure. These scenarios are usually site-specific.
Implausible		No analysis required.	Assuming the loss of institutional controls, intruder activities that could not occur because of persistent physical limitations of the site.

- Normal Activities
  - Dwelling Construction
  - Agriculture
  - Drilling for Water
- Reasonably Foreseeable Activities
  - Consistent with activities in vicinity of site when assessment developed

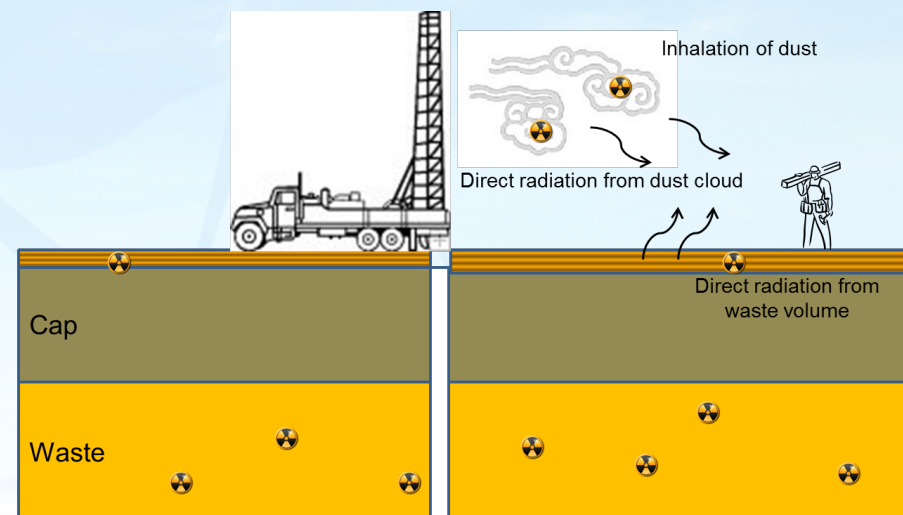
# Normal Activities



Agriculture



Dwelling Construction



Drilling for Water

# Site-specific Scenarios

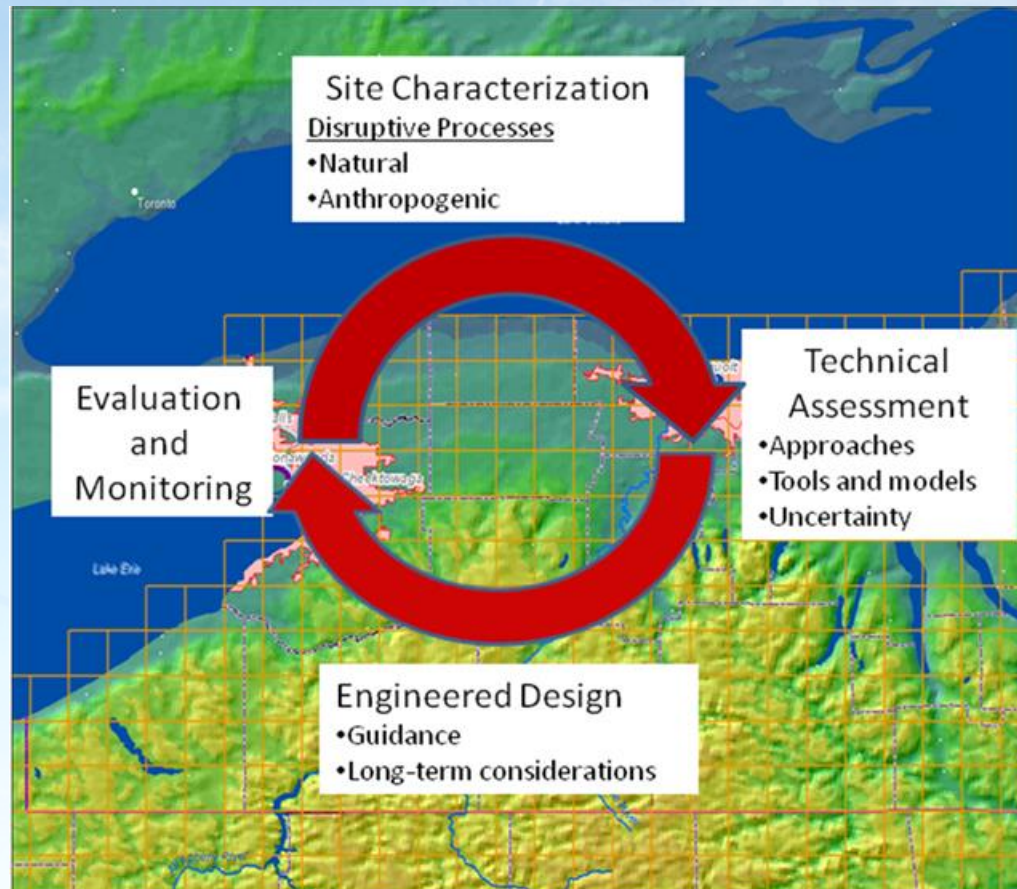
- Constrain exposure pathways for normal or reasonably foreseeable activities based on:
  - Physical information
    - Waste characteristics and disposal practices
    - Disposal site characteristics
  - Cultural information (e.g. land use)



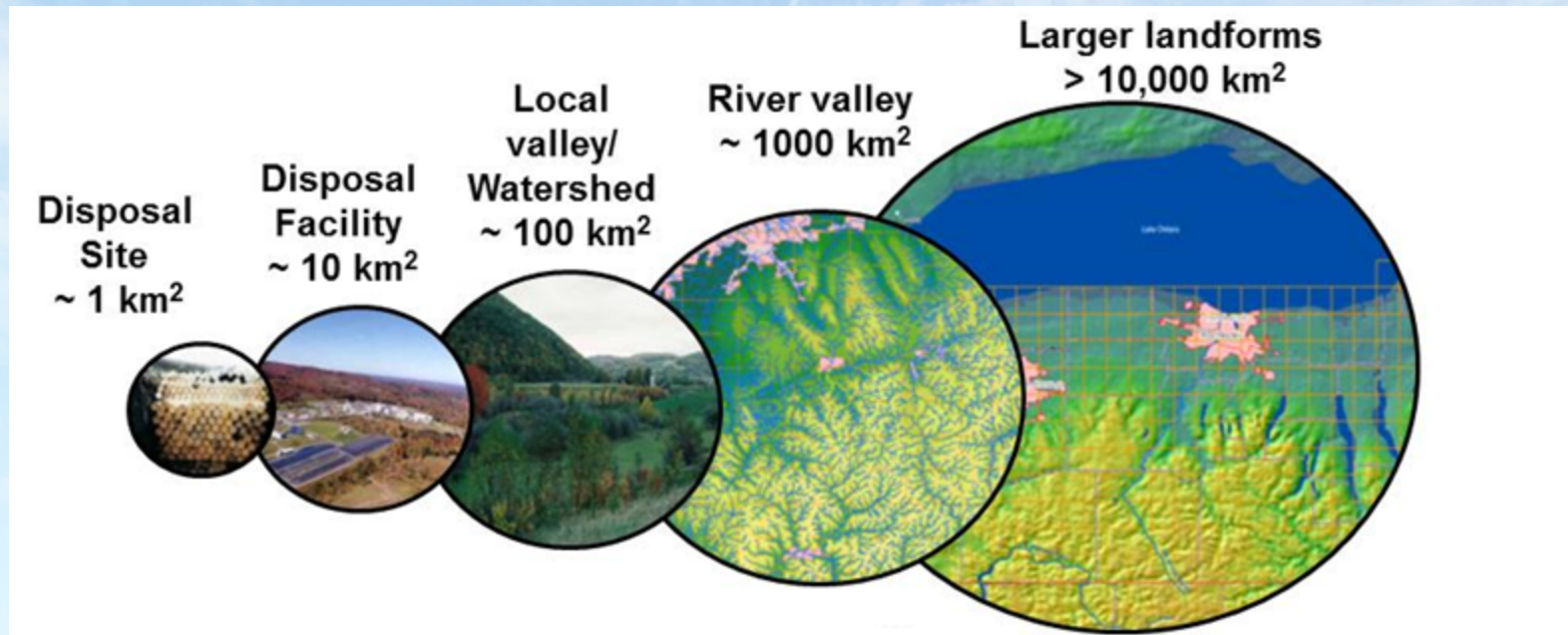
# Site Stability

- Consideration of site stability is an important part of the safety strategy.
- Site stability is required for the compliance period but may be performance-based.
- Guidance describes design-based and model-based approaches.

# Site Stability



# Site Stability



Temporal, Spatial scales = f(Waste)



# Waste Acceptance Requirements



- Licensees must review their waste acceptance program at least annually
- Ensures that the program continues to be adequate and is being implemented in a way that continues to protect public health and safety



# Waste Acceptance Criteria

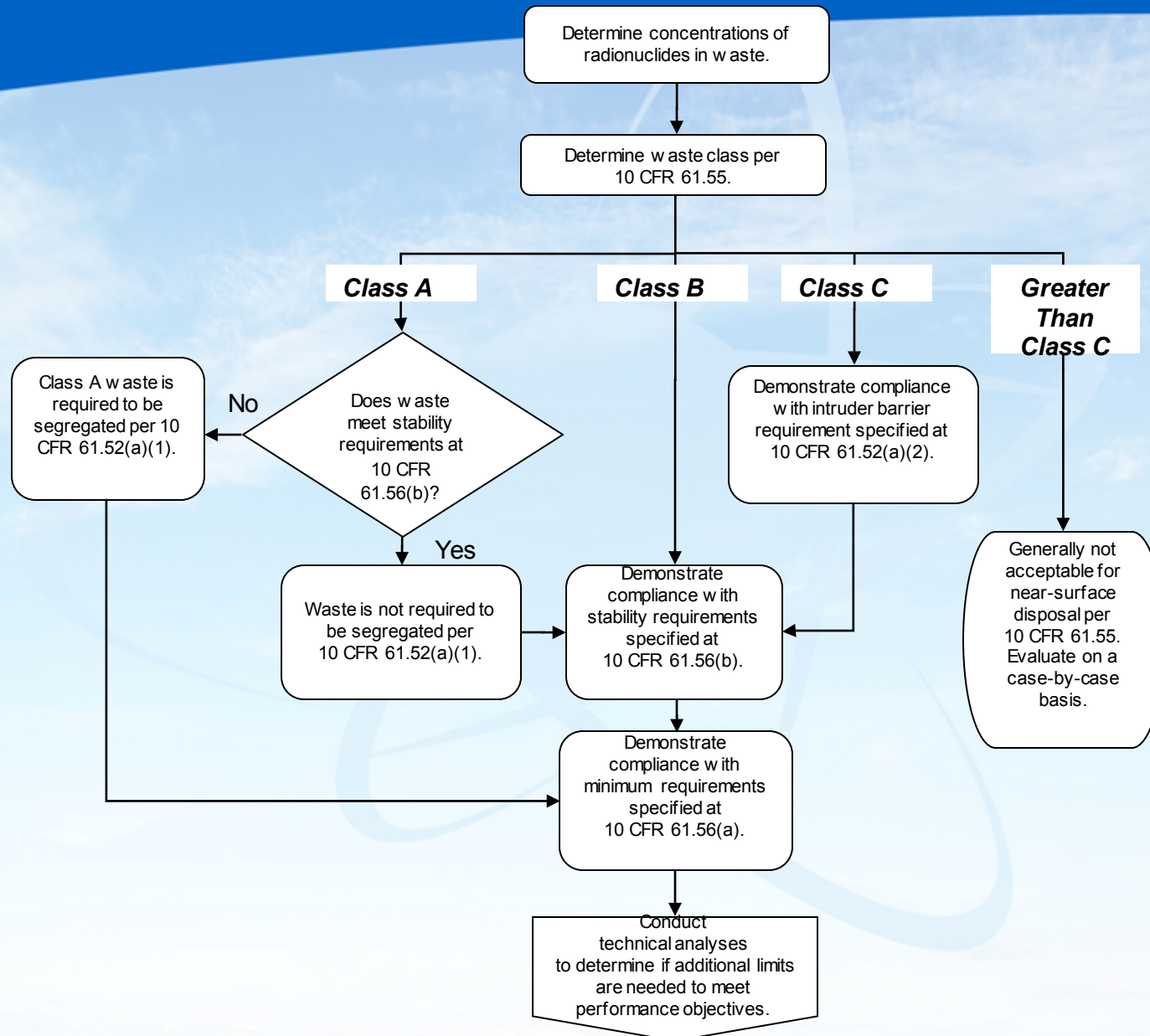


- Allowable Limits on Radioactivity
- Wasteform Characteristics and Container Specifications
- Restrictions and Prohibitions

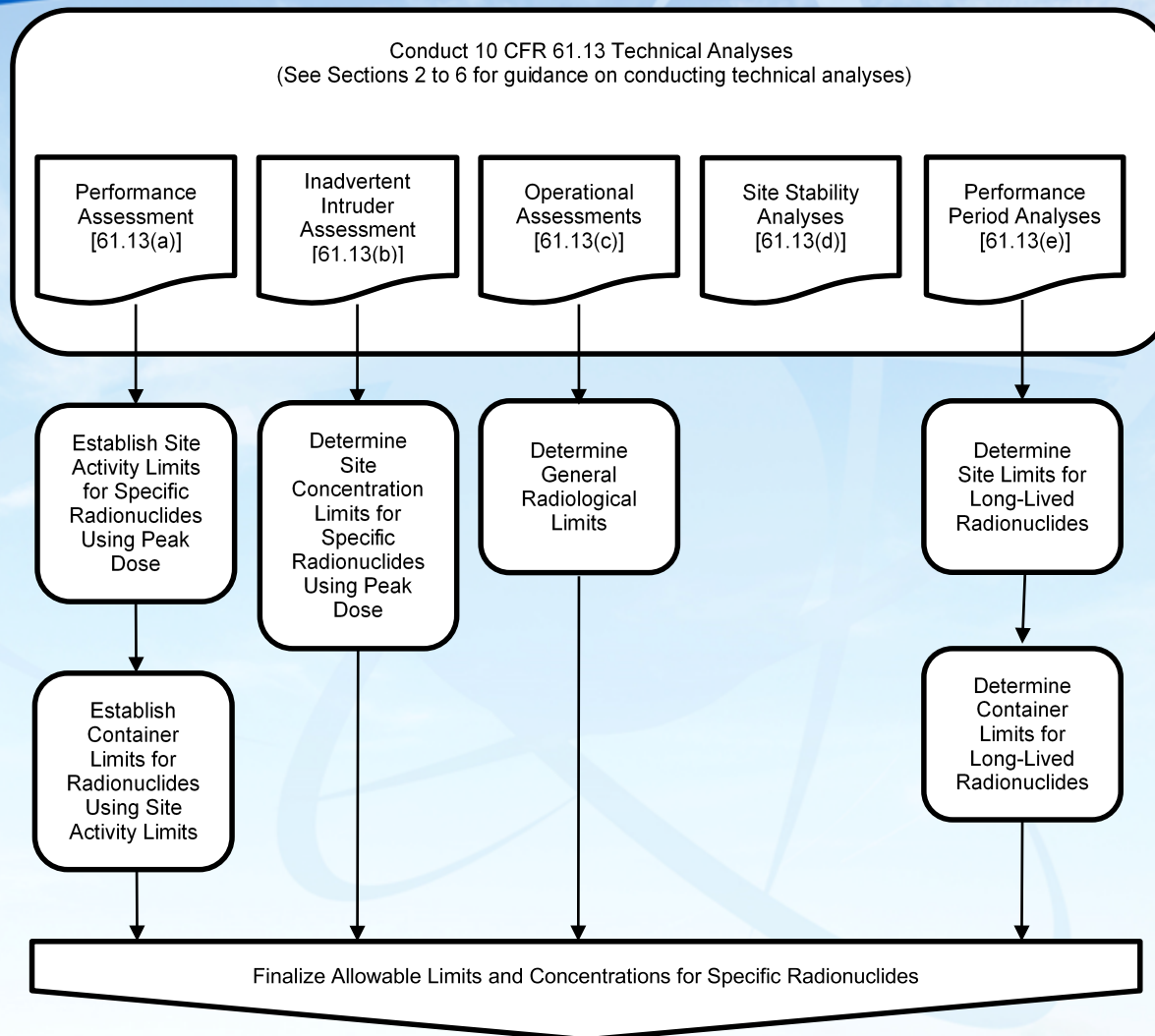
# Waste Acceptance

- Flexibility to develop site-specific waste acceptance criteria.
- Use 61.55 limits, results of technical analyses, or combination of both to develop criteria.
- Either way, licensees must demonstrate that criteria will demonstrate that performance objectives will be met.

# Allowable Limits from §61.55



# Allowable Limits from Analyses



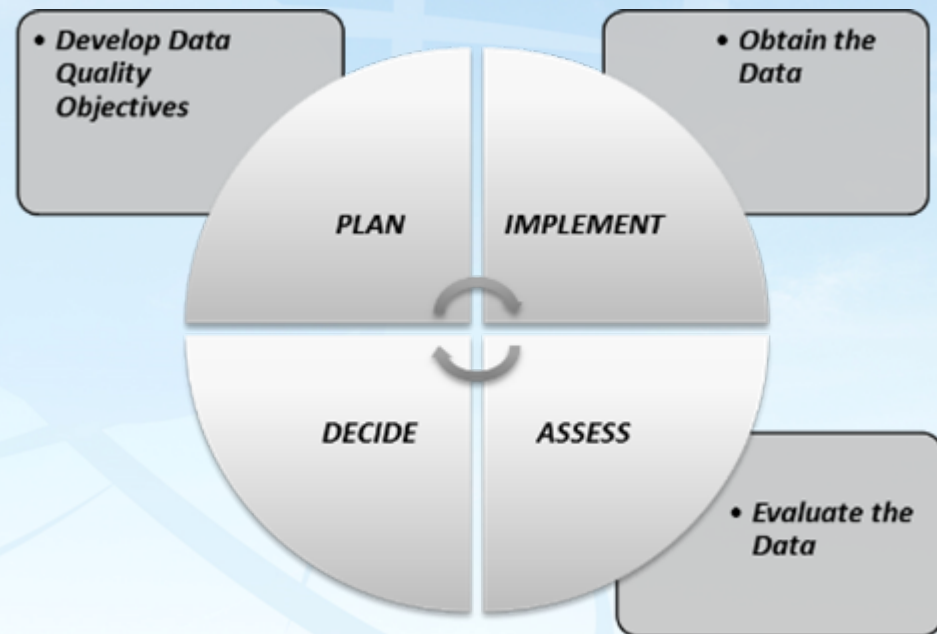


# Waste Characterization

- Licensees must specify acceptable methods for characterizing waste
  - Acceptable methods to characterize waste
  - Criteria for determining an acceptable level of uncertainty in the characterization data
  - Documentation required to ensure sufficient detail is available to demonstrate that the waste acceptance criteria are met
- Ensure that knowledge of the waste's characteristics is:
  - Commensurate with the assumptions and approaches used to develop the waste acceptance criteria
  - Sufficient to demonstrate that the waste acceptance criteria are met

# Characterization Methods

- Direct or indirect (materials accountability, characterization by source, scaling factors) methods
- Data quality
- Documentation
  - Responsibilities
  - QA
  - Procedures
  - Records



# Waste Certification

- Program to certify that waste meets the acceptance criteria prior to receipt at a disposal facility
  - Designate the authority to certify and receive waste for disposal at the disposal facility
  - Provide procedures for certifying that waste meets the waste acceptance criteria
  - Specify documentation required for waste characterization, shipping and certification
  - Identify records, reports, tests, and inspections that are necessary to maintain and provide criteria for auditing
  - Provide approaches for managing certified waste to maintain its certification status

- NUREG-2175 (Guidance for Conducting Technical Analyses for 10 CFR Part 61) provides:
  - Flowcharts, NRC staff recommendations, and examples for how licensees can develop high-quality technical analyses
  - Guidelines for what licensees or applicants should include and what regulators should review for each type of analysis
  - Suggested references, screening tools, and case studies



- Draft NUREG-2175 (Guidance for Conducting Technical Analyses for 10 CFR Part 61)
  - Issued at same time as Proposed Rule (March 26, 2015)
  - Discussed in seven public meetings including in a dedicated webinar (May 2015)
  - Same extended public comment period as proposed rule
  - Received seven sets of comment letters
    - Individuals, public interest groups, industry, licensees, and federal agencies
- Final guidance document has been developed (in concurrence)
  - Will be issued after Commission approves Final Rule publication

# Major Comments Received

- Analyses timeframes
  - Protective Assurance Period and three-tiers is confusing and should be eliminated
- Defense-in-Depth
  - Requirement for a separate “analysis” should be clarified
- Confusion on various timeframes discussed
- Questions on site closure process
- Clarification on inadvertent intruder assessment scenarios

# Major Revisions Made

- Analyses timeframe
  - Eliminated protective assurance period
  - Modified compliance period discussion
  - Added detail and examples on how to determine if a site has significant quantities of LLW
- Defense-in-Depth
  - Clarified the requirement to identify defense-in-depth protections and describe their capabilities
- Added figures describing site closure process, timeframes for evaluation, process for developing allowable limits
- Appendix with responses to public comments received
- Added appendix on 10 CFR Part 61 DEIS default scenarios

# CRESP Comments on Proposed Rule 10CFR61

## Presentation to the NRC ACRS RP & NM Subcommittee

### *The CRESP Management Board*

Craig Benson<sup>8</sup>, Joanna Burger<sup>2</sup>, James Clarke<sup>1</sup>, Michael Greenberg<sup>2</sup>, Kathryn Higley<sup>3</sup>,  
Kimberly Jones<sup>4</sup>, David Kosson<sup>1</sup>, Steve Krahn<sup>1</sup>, Shlomo Neuman<sup>7</sup>, Ron Rousseau<sup>9</sup>, Richard Stewart<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Vanderbilt University, <sup>2</sup>Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, <sup>3</sup>Oregon State University, <sup>4</sup>Howard University, <sup>5</sup>New York University, <sup>6</sup>Robert Wood Johnson Medical School, <sup>7</sup>University of Arizona, <sup>8</sup>University of Wisconsin- Madison, <sup>9</sup>Georgia Institute of Technology



# CRESP

Consortium For Risk Evaluation with Stakeholder Participation



October 18, 2016



CRESP

Consortium For Risk Evaluation with Stakeholder Participation

## CRESP Mission

Support safe, effective, publicly-credible, risk-informed management of existing and future nuclear waste from government and civilian sources through independent strategic analysis, review, applied research and education.

[www.CRESP.org](http://www.CRESP.org)



- CRESP operates under a Department of Energy cooperative agreement awarded to Vanderbilt University. The multi-university consortium is working to advance cost-effective, risk-informed cleanup of the nation's nuclear weapons production facility sites and cost effective, risk-informed management of potential future nuclear sites and wastes.
- Members of the CRESP Management Board commented on the 2013 and 2015 drafts for 10CFR61 **LICENSING REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTE**





- We **applaud** and **strongly support** the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's *Risk-Informed, Performance-Based Approach*.
- If we took issue with certain aspects of the proposed regulations, it was because we believed that the approach was **departing** from a *Risk-Informed, Performance-Based Approach*.



- Several provisions in the draft proposed rules of 2013 and 2015 “commendably reflect and implement a risk-informed, performance-based approach”.
- Notably they include provisions for site specific waste acceptance criteria, site specific performance assessment, and the use of updated dosimetry. (2013 comments).
- Furthermore, we noted that site specific assessments of exposure to an inadvertent intruder, and provisions for defense-in-depth and safety case evaluations were positive additions, consistent with risk-informed, performance-based regulation (2015 comments)





However, we expressed concerns that there were parts of the proposed regulations where the NRC was still not taking a risk-informed performance-based approach, in particular, the continued incorporation of very long time frames that greatly exceed our experience and forecasting abilities.

## Comments from Jim Clarke Consultant to the ACRS

- It appears that the staff concerns reflected in the Proposed Rule stem from the appearance of quantities of long-lived radionuclides from activities that were unanticipated when 10CFR61 was first promulgated.
- These are understandable and legitimate concerns.
- However, they should be addressed through the regulations in a way that is consistent with NRC's risk-informed, performance-based approach.

## Comments from Jim Clarke, Consultant to the ACRS

- The draft regulations were revised to eliminate the “protective assurance period” from 1000 to 10,000 years, however, the revision now states that the **compliance period** would be either 1000 or 10,000 years depending on the inventory and concentration of long-lived radionuclides intended for disposal.
- However, a compliance period of 10,000 years is neither risk-informed nor performance-based. This time period is outside our current body of knowledge and greatly exceeds our ability to forecast the future.
- My personal feeling is that our current ability to forecast future events would be better limited to a few hundred years, but I appreciate that 1000 years has some standing e.g., with the Department of Energy.

## Comments from Jim Clarke Consultant to the ACRS

- With respect to the intruder assessment, I appreciate that the staff was directed, by the Commission, to use a 10,000 year period, but have the same concerns about the merits of putting unrealistically long time frames in regulations.
- Rather the intruder assessment, as the draft regulations support, should be approached on a site-specific and waste-specific basis.

# Comments from Jim Clarke Consultant to the ACRS

- In summary, I appreciate that the appearances of larger amounts of long-lived radionuclides requiring disposal and waste streams that did not exist at the time, were unanticipated, when 10CFR61 was first promulgated almost 35 years ago.
- However, these unanticipated events appear to be driving the proposed regulations to positions that are neither risk-informed nor performance-based viz. the imposition of a 10,000 year compliance period in certain cases and a 10,000 year intruder assessment.

## Comments from Jim Clarke Consultant to the ACRS

- Perhaps these unanticipated waste streams, such as DU, can be handled in other ways, possibly through guidance, that do not require the imposition of an unrealistic compliance period, rather that letting their occurrence drive the regulations.

# Comments from Jim Clarke Consultant to the ACRS

In closing my experience with the NRC covers over 16 years:

- Consultant to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. 2000-2004
- Member, Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste and Materials 2005 -2008
- Consultant to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, 2008 to present

The people from the NRC with whom I have had the pleasure to work are extraordinary.

Indeed, I hold the NRC and its staff in very high regard.

We just apparently disagree over the merits of including extremely long time periods as “compliance periods” in enforceable regulations.

# Comments from Jim Clarke Consultant to the ACRS

- I appreciate the opportunity to provide these comments on behalf of CRESPP and me and would be pleased to address any questions you might have.



# Questions?